


*Answer Key*  
to  
**New Nepal**  
**General Knowledge**  
**Book (0-7)**

By *Rambabu Khadka*

 **Atharai Publication Pvt. Ltd.**  
Anamnagar, Kathmandu, Nepal  
Tel: 01-4225190, Fax: 4227718

New Nepal  
**General Knowledge**  
A Practical G. K. & I. Q. Test

0

Name : .....

Class : ..... Roll No. : .....

Section : .....









School : .....

R. B. Khadka

Published by:  
**Atharai Publication Pvt. Ltd.**  
Anamnagar, Kathmandu, Nepal  
Tel: 0977-1-4224004, 4227718














Item No. **1** **Good and Bad Habits**

What type of habit do the following pictures show. Write 'Good' or 'Bad' for each activity.

<p>1</p>  <p>Good</p>	<p>2</p>  <p>Good</p>	<p>3</p>  <p>Bad</p>
<p>1</p>  <p>Good</p>	<p>2</p>  <p>Bad</p>	<p>3</p>  <p>Good</p>
<p>1</p>  <p>Bad</p>	<p>2</p>  <p>Good</p>	<p>3</p>  <p>Good</p>

General Knowledge Book # 0

Item No. **2** **Things At My School**

 Bench	 Table	 Desk
 Chair	 Clock	 Globe
 See - Saw		 Swing
 Slide	 Bell	 Tap
 Bus		

See-saw	Bell	Swing	Globe	Slide	Tap
Chair	Clock	Bus	Table	Desk	Bench

General Knowledge Book # 0

**Item No. 3** **Things I Use Daily**

We need different things in our daily life. Such useful things are given below. Write names under each picture with the help of the clue box.

Bag	Eraser	Tooth-brush	Tooth-paste	Water bottle	Hankey
Clock	Nail-cutter	Sharpener	Pencil	Lunch box	Book

General Knowledge Book # O 9

**Item No. 4** **Things In My House**

Look at the pictures of different things and write their names with the help of clue box.

Vase	Broom	Comb	Television	Cupboard	Mirror
Umbrella	Telephone	Bed	Sofa-set	Tea-table	Hanger

General Knowledge Book # O 10

**Item No. 5** **Clothes We Wear**

Look at the pictures of clothes and find them in the puzzle box. Then write the names under each picture.

C	A	N	G	O	A	L	C	P	N	U
M	L	M	A	R	P	K	E	T	R	S
U	B	S	W	E	A	T	E	R	P	N
K	S	T	N	K	N	E	T	L	G	O
E	C	I	G	P	T	N	E	J	O	S
D	A	M	C	N	S	Z	E	A	P	M
A	P	V	S	K	R	M	S	C	K	V
N	B	S	H	I	R	T	L	K	B	K
C	A	R	T	N	V	I	P	E	T	O
P	B	O	A	N	B	E	L	T	U	P
L	H	A	S	I	R	S	T	Y	L	E
D	L	C	O	A	T	O	U	R	A	T
K	E	N	C	M	C	G	V	J	A	C
U	P	N	K	I	T	E	V	E	R	G
R	C	G	S	H	O	E	S	N	V	L
T	M	C	G	J	A	C	K	L	E	P

General Knowledge Book # O 11

**Item No. 6** **Mixed Bag Practice**

1. Tick (✓) the right answer.

(a) Which one saves us from cold?

(b) Which one do you use to carry books?

(c) Which one tells us time?

(d) Which one gives you light in the day time?

(e) Which one gives you light in the day time?

General Knowledge Book # O 12

**2. Find the missing number.**

(a) 1, 4, 7, 10,  16  
 (b) 2, 6, 10, 14,  22  
 (c) 3, 6, 9, 12,  18  
 (d) 11, 22, 33, 44,  66

**3. Complete the seven days of the week as shown in the crossword puzzle.**

1<sup>st</sup> ⇒ Sunday  
 2<sup>nd</sup> ⇒ Monday  
 3<sup>rd</sup> ⇒ Tuesday  
 4<sup>th</sup> ⇒ Wednesday  
 5<sup>th</sup> ⇒ Thursday  
 6<sup>th</sup> ⇒ Friday  
 7<sup>th</sup> ⇒ Saturday

**4. Fill in the blank spaces with right words.**

(a) There are **Seven** days in the week.  
 (b) **Sunday** is the first day of the week.  
 (c) **Monday** is the second day of the week.  
 (d) Tuesday is the **Third** of the week.  
 (e) Wednesday is the **Fourth** day of the week.  
 (f) **Thursday** is the Fifth day of the week.  
 (g) **Friday** is the sixth day of the week.  
 (h) **Saturday** is the last day of the week.

General Knowledge Book # O 13

**Item No. 7** **The Parts of My Body**

**1. Write the names of these parts of your body.**

**Clue Box**

Finger	Eye	Foot	Arm	Ear	Nose	Hair
Stomach	Mouth	Head	Nose	Toe	Ankle	Elbow
Chin	Chest	Knee	Shoulder	Thigh	Forehead	

General Knowledge Book # O 14

**Item No. 8** **How I Use Things**

**How do you use these things? Read and match the sentences to the right tools.**

General Knowledge Book # O 15

**Item No. 9** **Insects Around Me**

**Fill in the missing letters to write the names of these insects.**

General Knowledge Book # O 16

Item No.

10

## Birds Around Me



Look at the pictures of different birds and tick (✓) the correct name in each box.

	Maina <input type="checkbox"/>		Peacock <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Parrot <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Lophophorus <input type="checkbox"/>
	Owl <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cuckoo <input type="checkbox"/>
	Robin <input type="checkbox"/>		Crow <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Sparrow <input type="checkbox"/>		Duck <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Pigeon <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Eagle <input type="checkbox"/>
	Eagle <input type="checkbox"/>		Kingfisher <input type="checkbox"/>
	Ostrich <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Woodpecker <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

General Knowledge Book # O 17

Item No.

11

## Fruits I Like



Write the names of these fruits with the help of the given clue box.

	Banana		Orange		Apple																
	Mango		Watermelon		Jackfruit																
	Cherry		Strawberry		Papaya																
	Grapes	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="5" style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">Clue Box</td> <td>Watermelon</td> <td>Grapes</td> <td>Apple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Banana</td> <td>Papaya</td> <td>Mango</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Orange</td> <td>Cherry</td> <td>Jackfruit</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Strawberry</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Clue Box	Watermelon	Grapes	Apple	Banana	Papaya	Mango	Orange	Cherry	Jackfruit	Strawberry					
Clue Box	Watermelon	Grapes	Apple																		
	Banana	Papaya	Mango																		
	Orange	Cherry	Jackfruit																		
	Strawberry																				

General Knowledge Book # O 18

Item No.

12

## Mixed Bag Practice

### 1. Write the correct answers to these questions.

- Write the names of any two birds which can't fly.  
Ostrich, Penguin
- Name any two fruits that are sour.  
Lemon, Orange
- How many eyes do you have?  
Two
- How many noses do you have?  
One
- How many ears do you have?  
Two
- How many legs do you have?  
Two
- How many hands do you have?  
Two
- Who flies an aeroplane?  
Pilot
- Where does a ship sail?  
Water
- Which is the biggest bird in the world?  
Ostrich

General Knowledge Book # O 19

### 2. Tick (✓) the right answer.

- Which flower always faces the sun?  
Rhododendron  Sunflower  Marigold
- Who builds a house?  
Carpenter  Cobbler  Mason
- What does a hen give us?  
Wool  Honey  Eggs
- Which animal is the king of the forest?  
Lion  Tiger  Elephant
- Which animal has a trunk?  
Elephant  Horse  Camel
- Which insect gives us honey?  
Butterfly  Ladybird  Bee
- Who sells us meat?  
Nurse  Butcher  Farmer
- Who stitches our clothes?  
Tailor  Barber  Carpenter
- Who takes care of a patient in a hospital?  
Teacher  Chemist  Nurse
- Who works in a farm?  
Driver  Barber  Farmer

General Knowledge Book # O 20

**Item No. 13** **Things I Get from Animals**

Animals are useful for us. We get many things from them. Now match the animals with their products.

General Knowledge Book # O 21

**Item No. 14** **Male and Female**

Look at the pictures and give the correct female names of the following male names with the help of the clue box.

Ewe	Bitch	Woman	Lioness
Mare	Cow	Girl	Hen

General Knowledge Book # O 22

**Item No. 15** **Uses of Water**

Water is a very important thing for us. We can't live without water. We need water for different works. Now see the picture carefully and write how we use water.

Farming	Boating	Drinking
Washing	Cooking	Bathing

General Knowledge Book # O 23

**Item No. 16** **Animals that Live in Water**

These animals live in water so they are called water animals. Now add the missing letters in the blank spaces to complete their names.

General Knowledge Book # O 24

Item No.

17

## Animals and Their Babies



What are the babies of these animals called? Give the names of babies of these animals under each picture.



Dog Puppy



Hen Chick



Cow Calf



Cat Kitten



Lion Cub



Horse Foal



Goat Kid



Fish Fry

Clue Box	Kitten	Kid	Fry	Puppy
	Calf	Cub	Chick	Foal

General Knowledge Book # O 25

Item No.

18

## Mixed Bag Practice

1. Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- (a) Which one of these lives in water?  
 Pig  Fish  Tiger
- (b) Which one is the smallest number?  
 109  139  193
- (c) Which one is the biggest number?  
 115  151  125
- (d) Which one is the biggest animal?  
 Camel  Zebra  Elephant
- (e) Which one can run very fast?  
 Elephant  Horse  Donkey
- (f) Which one is not an animal?  
 Camel  Cat  Cactus
- (g) Which one is the first month of the year?  
 March  January  April
- (h) Which one is the last month of the year?  
 October  November  December
- (i) How many hours are there in a day?  
 48  24  12
- (j) How many hours are there in a week?  
 166  167  168

General Knowledge Book # O 26

2. Do the activities as indicated.

a. Circle  only the animal.



b. Circle  only the food.



c. Circle  only the vegetable.



d. Circle  only the medicine.



e. Circle  only the living things.



f. Circle  only the non-living things.



General Knowledge Book # O 27










Item No.

19

## Colours I Use



We see different things have different colours. Colours make the things beautiful. Now see the pictures and name the colours.

 Red	 Black	 Yellow											
 Green	 Grey	 White											
 Brown	 Orange	 Purple											
 Blue	<table border="1"> <tr> <td rowspan="5">Clue Box</td> <td>White</td> <td>Blue</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Black</td> <td>Brown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Yellow</td> <td>Green</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grey</td> <td>Red</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Purple</td> <td>Orange</td> </tr> </table>		Clue Box	White	Blue	Black	Brown	Yellow	Green	Grey	Red	Purple	Orange
Clue Box	White	Blue											
	Black	Brown											
	Yellow	Green											
	Grey	Red											
	Purple	Orange											

General Knowledge Book # O 28

**Item No. 20** **The Games I Play**

Playing games is very important. Games keep us fit and healthy. The pictures of some popular games are given here. Now give their names with the help of the clue box.

**1**



Spoon race

**2**



Hopscotch

**3**



Ludo

**4**



Caromboard

**5**



Sack race

**6**



See-saw


Clue Box	Caromboard	Ludo	Spoon race
	See-saw	Sack race	Hopscotch

General Knowledge Book # O 29

**Item No. 21** **The Vehicles I Travel By**


Vehicles help us to reach our school, office, hospital and other important places soon. We use different vehicles for different work. An ambulance is a vehicle that is used by hospitals to carry the patients. Now look at the pictures of vehicles and tick (✓) in the right box to identify them.

**1**




Rickshaw	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bicycle	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Tonga	<input type="checkbox"/>

**2**




Jeep	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Car	<input type="checkbox"/>
Van	<input type="checkbox"/>

**3**




Van	<input type="checkbox"/>
Truck	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bus	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**4**




Tonga	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cable car	<input type="checkbox"/>
Car	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**5**




Scooter	<input type="checkbox"/>
Van	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Bus	<input type="checkbox"/>

**6**




Boat	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ambulance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Train	<input type="checkbox"/>

**7**



Bicycle	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tonga	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rickshaw	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**8**




Scooter	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tonga	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Truck	<input type="checkbox"/>

General Knowledge Book # O 30


**Item No. 22** **Road Safety**

What do the following symbols say? Look at the pictures and complete the sentences with the help of the clue box.


The red light tells us to stop.




The yellow light tells us to wait.




The green light tells us to go.



This is the sign of school area. It tells us to drive slow.



This is zebra crossing. We use to cross the road.








<b>Clue Box</b>
go   school area   stop   wait   zebra crossing

General Knowledge Book # O 31

**Item No. 23** **Use of Machines**

What are the uses of these machines? Look at the pictures and match the machines with their uses.

To keep food cold and fresh

To talk and send message to someone

To watch programmes and news, etc.

To stitch clothes

To iron our clothes

To cook rice

General Knowledge Book # O 32

Item No.





24

## Mixed Bag Practice

### 1. Fill in the right words in the blanks spaces.

- (a) Food is to eat as water is to
- (b) Boy is to girl as man is to
- (c) Tall is to short as fat is to
- (d) Bird is to nest as dog is to
- (e) Grass is to cow as bone is to

### 2. Circle the odd pictures.

- (a) 
- (b) 
- (c) 
- (d) 

General Knowledge Book # O 33

### 3. Complete the series.

- (a) 4 8 12 16 20
- (b) 1 3 5 7 9
- (c) 15 20 25 30 35
- (d) 20 40 60 80 100

### 4. Name any four living things.

- 
- 

### 5. Name any four non-living things.

- 
- 

### 6. Name any four colours.

- 
- 

General Knowledge Book # O 34











Item No.

25

## People and Work



Who are these people? Look at the pictures and write their names according to their work.

 Doctor	 Teacher	 Pilot
 Cobbler	 Nurse	 Tailor
 Barber	 Driver	 Butcher
 Farmer	<b>Clue Box</b>	
	Nurse Teacher Doctor Farmer Barber	Butcher Teacher Cobbler Pilot Driver

General Knowledge Book # O 35


Item No.

26

## My Foods



We need food. We eat different types of foods. Food gives us energy and keeps us healthy. Now write the names of the following foods with the help of the given clue box.

 Bread	 Rice	 Curd
 Cheese	 Fruits	 Eggs
 Chapatti	 Fish	 Meat
 Jam	<b>Clue Box</b>	
	Eggs Fruits Bread Cheese Rice	Jam Meat Chapatti Curd Fish

General Knowledge Book # O 36



Item No.

27

## Our Festivals



Look at the pictures carefully and write the names of the festivals with the help of the clue box.



### Clue Box

Holi Christmas Dashain Tihar Raksha Bandhan Eid

General Knowledge Book # O 37

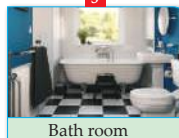
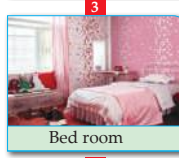
Item No.

28

## Rooms In a House



The place where we live and do personal work is house. A house has many rooms. We do different works in the rooms. Now see the pictures of different rooms in a house and write their names.



General Knowledge Book # O 38

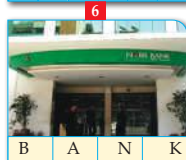
Item No.

29

## Public Places



Public places are our property. All the people of our village or city use such properties. There are many public places in our country. Now see the pictures of some public places and fill in the missing letters to complete their names.



General Knowledge Book # O 39

Item No.










30

## Mixed Bag Practice

1. What do you call these people? Read the sentences and write the correct word for the following.

- (a) A person who works in a farm
- (b) A person who stitches our clothes
- (c) A person who drives a bus
- (d) A person who flies an aeroplane
- (e) A person who can sing songs well
- (f) A person who examines the patient
- (g) A person who mends shoes

2. Tick (✓) the right answer.

- (a) Which one is not a bird?  
    
- (b) Which one does not have legs?  
    
- (c) Which one among these is a vegetable?  
    

General Knowledge Book # O 40

3. Give the correct answers to these questions.

- (a) How many days are there in a week?  
Seven
- (b) How many days are there in a month?  
365 days
- (c) How many days are there in a year?  
30 days
- (d) How many weeks make a month?  
4 weeks
- (e) How many weeks are there in a year?  
52 weeks
- (f) What is the colour of the sky?  
Blue
- (g) What is the colour of your hair?  
Black
- (h) What is the colour of your teeth?  
White
- (i) How many seconds make a minute?  
60 seconds
- (j) How many minutes make an hour?  
60 minutes

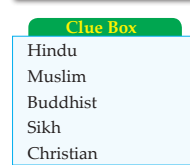
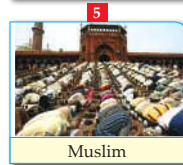
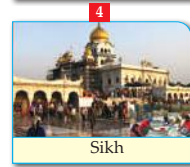
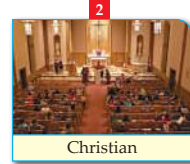
Item No.

31

## Religions



Which religions do the following pictures show? Give the name of the religion under each picture with the help of the clue box.



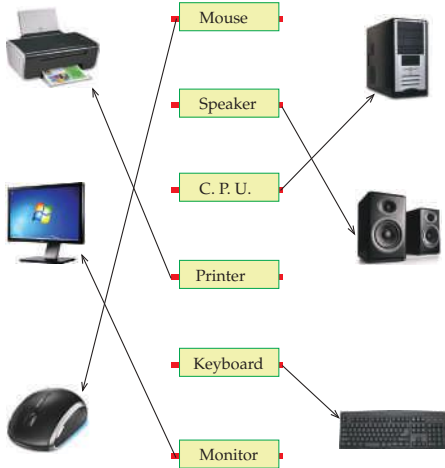
Item No.

32

## Parts of a Computer



Match the following parts of a computer to their names.



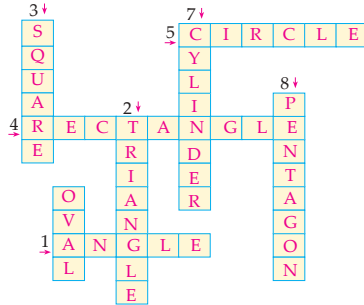
Item No.

33

## Shapes








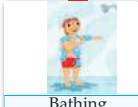



Find the names of the following shapes in the crossword puzzle.



- 1. Angle
- 2. Triangle
- 3. Square
- 4. Rectangle
- 5. Circle
- 6. Oval
- 7. Cylinder
- 8. Pentagon

Item No. **34** **Action Words**

Write the correct action words for the following activities.

















<b>1</b>  Running	<b>2</b>  Writing	<b>3</b>  Playing
<b>4</b>  Dancing	<b>5</b>  Running	<b>6</b>  Bathing
<b>7</b>  Sleeping	<b>8</b>  Bathing	<b>9</b>  Drinking

**Clue Box** Running Drinking Reading Playing Writing  
Dancing Bathing Sleeping Eating

General Knowledge Book # O 45

Item No. **35** **Opposite Words**

Look at the pictures and write the opposite words in the boxes with the help of the clue box.

 Sweet	 Bitter	 Fast	 Slow
 Hot	 Cold	 Tall	 Short
 Black	 White	 Fast	 Thin
 Happy	 Sad	 Big	 Small

**Clue Box** Thin White Bitter Small  
Slow Cold Short Sad

General Knowledge Book # O 46

Item No. **36** **Mixed Bag Practice**

1. Write the correct answer to these questions.

- What is the shape of an egg?  
Oval
- What is the shape of our national flag?  
Triangular
- What is the shape of our earth?  
Round
- What is the shape of your book?  
Rectangular
- Where do Hindus pray?  
Temple
- Where do Muslims pray?  
Musque
- Where do Christians pray?  
Church
- Where do Buddhists pray?  
Gumba
- Where do you go to offer worship?  
Oval
- Name any two holy places of Nepal.  
Lumbini Jankpur

General Knowledge Book # O 47

2. Write the Nepali numbers for the following English numbers.

14	१४	25	२५	38	३८	69	६९
70	७०	58	५८	85	८५	93	९३

3. Write the English numbers for the following Nepali numbers.

६५	४५	९६	८६
65	45	96	86
१९	३४	१६	७५
19	34	16	75

4. Read the questions and tick (✓) 'Yes' or 'No' to give answer.

- Can you see without eyes? Yes  No
- Do living things grow? Yes  No
- Can you talk without your tongue? Yes  No
- Do you have four hands? Yes  No
- Do you like stale food? Yes  No

General Knowledge Book # O 48

New Nepal

# General Knowledge

A Practical G.K. & I. Q. Test **1**


Name : .....  
 Class : ..... Roll No. : .....  
 Section : .....  
 School : .....

R. B. Khadka

Published by:  
**Atharai Publication Pvt. Ltd.**  
 Anamnagar, Kathmandu, Nepal  
 Tel: 0977-1-4224004, 4227718

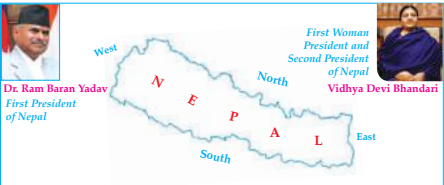
Group **A**

## My Country



- A1 ⇒ Map of Nepal
- A2 ⇒ Cities of Nepal
- A3 ⇒ Public Places
- A4 ⇒ People and Occupations
- A5 ⇒ Twelve Months
- A6 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice

### A 1 Map of Nepal



**Answer the following questions.**

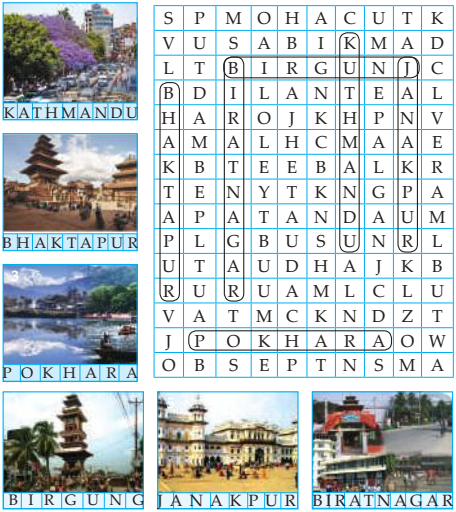
- What is the name of your Country?  
Ans: Nepal
- What is the name of your village or city?  
Ans: .....
- What is the name of your district?  
Ans: .....
- In which province does your district lie?  
Ans: .....
- How many districts are there in your country?  
Ans: 77
- How many province are there in your country?  
Ans: 7
- What is the name of your capital city?  
Ans: Kathmandu

General Knowledge Book #1 8

### A 2 Cities of Nepal

The names of six famous cities of Nepal are given in the puzzle below. Now find them and write under each picture.

S	P	M	O	H	A	C	U	T	K
V	U	S	A	B	I	K	M	A	D
L	T	B	I	R	G	U	N	J	C
B	D	I	L	A	N	T	E	A	L
H	A	R	O	J	K	H	P	N	V
A	M	A	L	H	C	M	A	A	E
K	B	T	E	E	B	A	L	K	R
T	E	N	Y	T	K	N	G	P	A
A	P	A	T	A	N	D	A	U	M
P	L	G	B	U	S	U	N	R	L
U	T	A	U	D	H	A	J	K	B
R	U	R	U	A	M	L	C	L	U
V	A	T	M	C	K	N	D	Z	T
J	P	O	K	H	A	R	A	O	W
O	B	S	E	P	T	N	S	M	A



General Knowledge Book #1 9

# A 3

## Public Places

The pictures of some public places are given below. Read the description about them and write correct names in the given boxes.



1 This is the place where doctors and nurses take care of the sick people to cure their diseases.

Hospital

This is the place where students go to gain knowledge with the help of their teachers.



School



3 This is the place where we deposit and withdraw our money.

Bank

This is the place where we go to catch buses to reach our destination.



Bus park

General Knowledge Book # 1 10

# A 4

## People and Occupations

Who are these people? Write the names of their occupations with the help of given clue box.



Gardener



Police



Soldier



Artist



Plumber



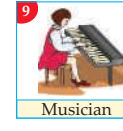
Mechanic



Lawyer



Mason



Musician



Carpenter



Plumber



Lawyer



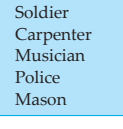
Artist



Gardener



Mechanic



Soldier

Carpenter

Musician

Police

Mason

Clue Box

General Knowledge Book # 1 11

# A 5

## Twelve Months

Write the twelve months of a year in the blank spaces with the help of given clue box.

Positional Order	Nepali Months	English Months
The first month	Baisakh	January
The second month	Jestha	February
The third month	Asar	March
The fourth month	Srawan	April
The fifth month	Bhadra	May
The sixth month	Asoj	June
The seventh month	Kartik	July
The eighth month	Mangsir	August
The ninth month	Paush	September
The tenth month	Magh	October
The eleventh month	Falgun	November
The twelfth month	Chaitra	December

Clue Box	Nepali Months		English Months	
	Asar	Srawan	March	February
Mangsir	Paush	May	July	
Baisakh	Bhadra	October	December	
Chaitra	Magh	September	January	
Jestha	Asoj	April	June	
Kartik	Falgun	August	November	

General Knowledge Book # 1 12

# A 6

## Mixed Bag Practice

1. Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- (a) Who stitches our clothes?  
 Barber  Tailor  Cobbler
- (b) Who sells meat for us?  
 Nurse  Farmer  Butcher
- (c) Who cuts our hair?  
 Driver  Barber  Carpenter
- (d) Who builds house for us?  
 Mason  Pilot  Sweeper
- (e) Who takes care of sick people in a hospital?  
 Teacher  Singer  Nurse

2. Circle (○) the odd one.

- (a) Book Pencil Eraser  Apple
- (b) Ant Butterfly  Bag Bee
- (c) Red  Bed White Black
- (d) Car Bus Truck  Cup

3. Name the following:

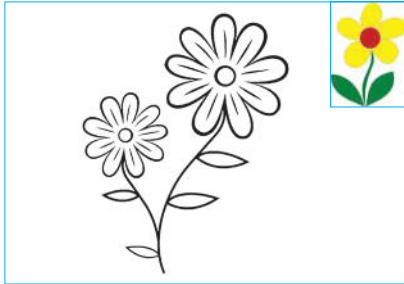
- (a) The national animal of Nepal
- (b) The national bird of Nepal
- (c) The national flower of Nepal
- (d) The national weapon of Nepal

General Knowledge Book # 1 13

4. Answer these questions.

- (a) How many days are there in a week?  
Ans: 7 days
- (b) How many weeks are there in a year?  
Ans: 52 weeks
- (c) How many days are there in a year?  
Ans: 365 days
- (d) How many hours are there in a day and night?  
Ans: 24 hours
- (e) Which is the first Nepali month of the year?  
Ans: Baisakh
- (f) Which is the first English month of the year?  
Ans: December

5. Colour this picture.



General Knowledge Book # 1 14



## Games and Entertainment



- B1 ⇒ Indoor Games
- B2 ⇒ Outdoor Games
- B3 ⇒ Famous Comedians
- B4 ⇒ Cartoon Characters
- B5 ⇒ Musical Instruments
- B6 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice

## B 1 Indoor Games

Find the names of different indoor games in the puzzle and write them under each picture.



B	A	S	E	B	E	S	M	F	O	T	B	A	D	N	C	E	M
A	C	N	S	U	P	P	E	T	G	U	L	P	O	T	A	C	O
D	A	M	N	A	I	C	O	A	L	D	S	P	K	C	R	A	N
M	R	B	V	A	N	H	D	R	U	G	K	L	A	V	O	R	D
A	D	T	A	B	L	E	T	E	N	N	I	S	S	N	N	O	P
N	S	M	I	K	Q	S	A	R	E	U	P	H	I	L	G	M	A
C	P	O	M	I	U	S	C	H	O	O	P	A	I	N	A	B	T
A	A	C	O	T	C	F	V	A	N	C	I	M	F	A	I	O	O
P	B	A	D	M	I	N	T	O	N	V	N	E	R	A	S	A	T
U	E	L	S	T	R	O	N	V	K	I	C	O	A	D	O	R	C
R	O	Y	A	L	G	A	L	S	T	O	N	G	P	L	U	D	O



General Knowledge Book # 1 16

## B 2 Outdoor Games

Look at the pictures and write the names of these games with the help of the clue box.

1

Football

2

Basketball

3

Cricket

4

Horse race

5

Surfing

6

Boxing

7

Rafting

8

Cycling

**Clue Box**

Boxing	Cycling
Horse race	Cricket
Football	Basketball
Surfing	Rafting

General Knowledge Book # 1 17

## B 3 Famous Comedians







Comedians are the persons who make people laugh by their different activities. Identify these Nepalese comedians.

 Madan K. Shrestha	 Haribansa Acharya	 Dipak Raj Giri								
 Deepa Shree Niraula	 Manoj Gajurel	 Sitaram Kattel								
 Rajaram Paudel	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Haribansa Acharya</td> <td>Manoj Gajurel</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Madan K. Shrestha</td> <td>Sitaram Kattel</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dipak Raj Giri</td> <td>Rajaram Paudel</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Deepa Shree Niraula</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Haribansa Acharya	Manoj Gajurel	Madan K. Shrestha	Sitaram Kattel	Dipak Raj Giri	Rajaram Paudel	Deepa Shree Niraula		
Haribansa Acharya	Manoj Gajurel									
Madan K. Shrestha	Sitaram Kattel									
Dipak Raj Giri	Rajaram Paudel									
Deepa Shree Niraula										

General Knowledge Book # 1 18

## B 4 Cartoon Characters







Write the names of the following cartoon characters under each picture with the help of the given clue box.

 Doreamon	 Motu Patlu	 Ninja Hattori									
 Tom and Jerry	 Spiderman	 Mumin									
<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="3">Clue Box</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Motu Patlu</td> <td>Tom and Jerry</td> <td>Mumin</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Doreamon</td> <td>Spiderman</td> <td>Ninja Hattori</td> </tr> </table>			Clue Box			Motu Patlu	Tom and Jerry	Mumin	Doreamon	Spiderman	Ninja Hattori
Clue Box											
Motu Patlu	Tom and Jerry	Mumin									
Doreamon	Spiderman	Ninja Hattori									

General Knowledge Book # 1 19

## B 5 Musical Instruments

Match the musical instruments with their names.

					
Flute	Guitar	Madal	Tabala	Drumset	Harmonium

General Knowledge Book # 1 20

## B 6 Mixed Bag Practice

1. Answer the following questions.

(a) Which country lies to the north of Nepal?

Ans: China

(b) Who is known as 'Aadikavi' of Nepal?

Ans: Bhanu Bhakta Acharya

(c) What is called the highest peak of the world?

Ans: Mt. Everest

(d) Which animal is called the King of the Jungle?

Ans: Lion

(e) Which insect makes honey?

Ans: Honey Bee

(f) Name the five sense organs of human body.

Ans: Eye, Nose, Ear, Tongue, Skin

(g) Which festival is celebrated with colours?

Ans: Holi

(h) Which is the first month according to English calendar?

Ans: January

(i) Which is the last month according to Nepali calendar?

Ans: Chaitra

General Knowledge Book # 1 21

2. Fill in the missing letters in the boxes as indicated in the brackets.

- (i) B R I N J A L (a vegetable)  
 (ii) E L E P H A N T (a very big animal)  
 (iii) L A D Y B I R D (a beautiful insect)  
 (iv) P I N E A P P L E (a fruit)  
 (v) O S T R I C H (a bird)

3. Find the missing numbers.

- (i)   
 (ii)   
 (iii)  $7 + \boxed{70} = 77$   
 (iv)  $90 - \boxed{79} = 11$   
 (v)  $8 \times \boxed{9} = 72$   
 (iv)  $40 \div \boxed{5} = 8$

General Knowledge Book # 1 22



Group

## Religion and Culture



- C1 ⇒ Our Religions  
 C2 ⇒ Our Festivals  
 C3 ⇒ Historical Places of Nepal  
 C4 ⇒ Holy Places of Nepal  
 C5 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice

## C1

### Our Religions

1. Identify the following religious places. The clue box is given for your help.



2. Complete the sentences with the help of given words.

- i) ....Buddhists..... worship in a stupa.  
 ii) ....Muslims..... worship in a mosque.  
 iii) ....Hindus..... worship in a temple.  
 iv) ....Christians..... worship in a church.  
 v) ....Sikhs..... worship in a Gurudwara.

Sikhs Hindus Buddhists Christians Muslims

General Knowledge Book # 1 24

## C2

### Our Festivals

Write the names of the festivals with the help of given description about them.



1. This is a festival of colours. People enjoy it throwing colours at each other.

Holi

2. This is the festival in which Hindus worship goddess Durga. People have delicious foods and receive Tika, Jamara and blessings from elders.



3. This is the festival of lights. We worship and have sweet foods. Brothers receive saptarangi Tika from their sisters and give them gifts. People play Deusi and Bhailo.

Tihar(Deepawali)

4. It is a Muslim festival of happiness. People hug and meet with each other and eat sweet foods.

Id



General Knowledge Book # 1 25





5. It is also the festival of happiness. People decorate the Christmas tree and celebrate the birthday of Jesus Christ.

Christmas

6. This festival is celebrated by brothers and sisters. Sisters tie a Rakhi around the wrist of their brothers and brothers give them gifts.

Raksha Bandhan



7. The festival is celebrated for four days. The devotees worship the rising and setting sun. It is mainly celebrated in the Madhesh.

Chhath

8. This festival falls in *Baishakh Shukla Purnima*. In this festival Lord Buddha's birthday is celebrated. Lord Buddha's original name was Siddhartha Gautam. He was born in Kapilvastu, Lumbini.

Buddha Jayanti



General Knowledge Book # 1 26

## C3 Historical Places of Nepal

Write the names of these historical places of Nepal with the help of clue box.



1.

Singha Durbar



2.

Gorkha Durbar



3.

Changu Narayan



4.

Narayanhiti Palace Museum



5.

Bhaktapur Durbar Square



6.

Patan Durbar Square

Clue Box

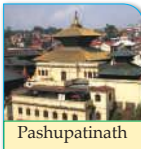
Changu Narayan  
Bhaktapur Durbar Square  
Singha Durbar

Patan Durbar Square  
Gorkha Durbar  
Narayanhiti Palace Museum

General Knowledge Book # 1 27

## C4 Holy Places of Nepal

Write the names of the following holy palaces of Nepal with the help of clue box.



Pashupatinath



Budhanilkantha



Swyambhunath



Manakamana



Janaki Temple



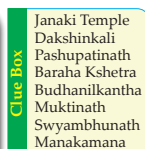
Dakshinkali



Muktinath



Baraha Kshetra



Clue Box

Janaki Temple  
Dakshinkali  
Pashupatinath  
Baraha Kshetra  
Budhanilkantha  
Muktinath  
Swyambhunath  
Manakamana

General Knowledge Book # 1 28

## C5 Mixed Bag Practice

1. Read the statement and write 'True' or 'False'.

- (a) A person who can't see is blind.
- (b) A person who can't hear is lame.
- (c) A person who can't speak is dumb.
- (d) Pashupatinath temple is in Pokhara.
- (e) Gautam Buddha was born in Kapilvastu.
- (f) Nepal lies in Europe.
- (g) Playing on the road is a bad habit.
- (h) Taking bath regularly is a good habit.
- (i) Fighting with friends is a good habit.

2. Arrange the following from the biggest to the smallest

- (a) Car, Bicycle, Bus, Motorbike
- (b) Deer, Lamb, Elephant, Cow
- (c) Lower K.G., Grade-1, Nursery, Upper K.G.
- (d) 92, 29, 65, 26, 43, 7, 45

General Knowledge Book # 1 29

3. Insert suitable words in the blank spaces with the help of the clue box.

- (a) The zoo is a place where wild animals are kept.
- (b) The nursery is a place where baby plants are grown.
- (c) Pashupatinath is a temple where Hindus go to pray.
- (d) Chhath is only one festival which is celebrated by both Hindus and Muslims.
- (e) The hospital is the place where sick people are examined by doctors.
- (f) The stadium is the place where games are played.
- (g) The museum is the place where interesting and valuable things are collected to show the public.
- (h) The park is a piece of public land which is used for pleasure and exercises by people.

Clue Box	Museum	Hospital	Park	Zoo
	Hindus	Nursery	Muslims	Stadium

4. Give the correct word.

- (a) Hen is to egg as sheep is to wool.
- (b) Leg is to shoe as hand is to glove.
- (c) Dog is to bone as cat is to rat.
- (d) Ship is to sea as bus is to road.
- (e) Football is to ground as cricket is to pitch.

General Knowledge Book # 1 30



Group

D

## Science & Technology



- D1 ⇒ Useful Machines
- D2 ⇒ Means of Transportation
- D3 ⇒ Means of Communication
- D4 ⇒ Parts of a Computer
- D5 ⇒ Directions
- D6 ⇒ Sources of Water
- D6 ⇒ Functions of Our Body Parts
- D7 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice

## D1 Useful Machines

Some useful machines in our daily life are given below. Now identify them with the help of clue box.



Clue Box	Washing Machine	Iron	Watch
	Refrigerator	Geyser	Mixer Grinder
	Mobile	Calculator	Rice Cooker

General Knowledge Book # 1 32

## D2 Means of Transportation

Name these means of transportation.



Clue Box	Motorbike	Aeroplane	Helicopter
	Scooter	Bus	Truck
	Bicycle	Tractor	Car

General Knowledge Book # 1 33

## D 3 Means of Communication

Choose the right option to name the following devices.

1 	Radio <input type="checkbox"/> Fax <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2 	Postcard <input type="checkbox"/> Newspaper <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Letter <input type="checkbox"/>
3 	Mobile <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Radio <input type="checkbox"/> Television <input type="checkbox"/>	4 	Computer <input type="checkbox"/> Television <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Printer <input type="checkbox"/>
5 	Television <input type="checkbox"/> Fax <input type="checkbox"/> Internet <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6 	Fax <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Computer <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <input type="checkbox"/>
7 	Postcard <input type="checkbox"/> Pager <input type="checkbox"/> Radio <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8 	Newspaper <input type="checkbox"/> Letter <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Postcard <input type="checkbox"/>

General Knowledge Book # 1 34

## D 4 Parts of a Computer

Different parts of a computer are given below. Look at them carefully and write their names with the help of the clue box.

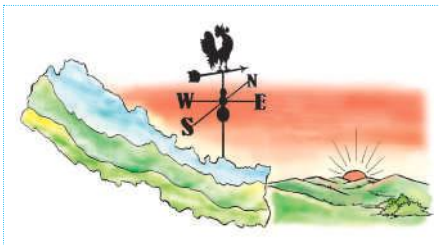
1 	2 	3 
4 	5 	6 
7 	8 	9 

**Clue Box** Keyboard Speakers Pen drive Monitor  
C.D. C.P.U. Mouse Printer Hard disk

General Knowledge Book # 1 35

## D 5 Directions

Look at the pictures carefully and write one word answers to the given questions in the blank boxes.








- |  |       |
|--|-------|
| 1. How many directions are there?            | Four  |
| 2. In which direction does the sun rise?     | East  |
| 3. In which direction does the sun set?      | West  |
| 4. In which direction is the Mechi River?    | East  |
| 5. In which direction is the Mahakali River? | West  |
| 6. In which direction is Mt. Everest?        | North |
| 7. In which direction is the plain land?     | South |

General Knowledge Book # 1 36

## D 6 Sources of Water

Read the given clues and give the correct name to the following:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. I am made by man. They draw my water with the help of a bucket tied to a rope.                                     |  |
| 2. I have a lot of water but I am smaller than a lake. Mainly people use me for rearing fish.                         |    |
| 3. I am bigger than a pond but smaller than a sea. I am beautiful and useful for boating so people visit me to enjoy. |  |
| 4. I begin from the high mountain and slowly move down to a sea. People use me for drinking and irrigation, etc.      |    |
| 5. I am tiny drop of water falling from the sky. I am useful for crops.   |  |

General Knowledge Book # 1 37

## D 7 Functions of Our Body Parts

Complete the following sentences choosing the right word from the given clue box.

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1. My eyes help me to <u>see</u>  | <b>Clue Box</b> |
| 2. My ears help me to <u>hear</u>                                       | think           |
| 3. My nose helps me to <u>smell</u>                                     | pump            |
| 4. My teeth help me to <u>chew</u>                                      | walk            |
| 5. My tongue helps me to <u>taste</u>                                   | digest          |
| 6. My brain helps me to <u>think</u>                                    | see             |
| 7. My hands help me to <u>work</u>                                      | smell           |
| 8. My legs help me to <u>walk</u>                                       | remove          |
| 9. My skin helps me to <u>feel</u>                                      | hear            |
| 10. My heart helps me to <u>pump</u><br>blood for my body               | taste           |
| 11. My kidneys help me to <u>remove</u><br>waste products from my body. | chew            |
| 12. My liver helps me to <u>digest</u><br>food by producing bile.       | feel            |
|   | work            |

General Knowledge Book # 1 38

## D 8 Mixed Bag Practice

1. Answer these questions.

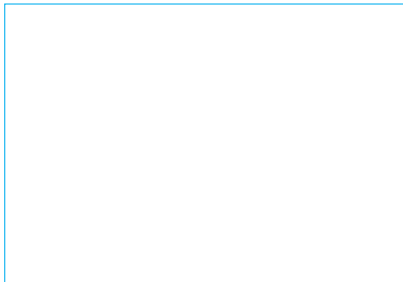
- (a) What is the main source of water on the Earth?  
Ans: Rain
- (b) Which is the longest river of Nepal?  
Ans: Karnali
- (c) Which is the biggest lake of Nepal?  
Ans: Rara
- (d) Where is Rani Pokhari located?  
Ans: Kathmandu
- (e) Which organ helps us to breathe?  
Ans: Lungs
- (f) Which gas do we need to breathe?  
Ans: Oxygen
- (g) Which is the biggest river of Nepal?  
Ans: Saptakoshi
- (h) Which part of computer is used to input data?  
Ans: Keyboard
- (i) What is called the part of computer that displays data?  
Ans: Mointor
- (j) In which season do flowers bloom the most?  
Ans: Spring

General Knowledge Book # 1 39

2. Arrange the letters of the following jumbled words according to the given hints.

- (a) BIRABT (an animal) RABBIT
- (b) TGUARI (a musical instrument) GUITAR
- (c) OSER (a flower) ROSE
- (d) RCEI (a food) RICE
- (e) OTOR (a part of a plant) ROOT
- (f) AARR (name of a lake) RARA
- (h) CKREOT (a means of transport) ROCKET
- (i) GLEAE (a bird) EAGLE

3. Draw and colour your favourite flower.



General Knowledge Book # 1 40



## Animal and Plant World








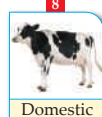






- E1 ⇒ Domestic and Wild Animals  
E2 ⇒ Homes of Animals  
E3 ⇒ Types of Plants  
E4 ⇒ Vegetables  
E5 ⇒ Insects  
E6 ⇒ Edible Parts of Plants  
E7 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice

## E 1

### Domestic and Wild Animals

Look at the pictures below and write 'Domestic' if they live with men and write 'Wild' if they live in the forest freely.

 Wild	 Domestic	 Wild	 Domestic
 Domestic	 Wild	 Domestic	 Domestic
 Wild	 Wild	 Domestic	 Wild

General Knowledge Book # 1 42

## E 2

### Homes of Animals








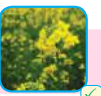

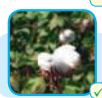
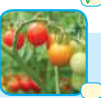

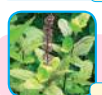
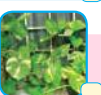

Match the animals with their homes correctly.

General Knowledge Book # 1 43

## E 3

### Types of Plants

We see different types of plants around us. They are of different shapes and sizes. Now see the given pictures and tick (✓) the best answer.

- Which one is tree?     
- Which one is climber?     
- Which one is herb?     
- Which one is shrub?     
- Which one is creeper?     

General Knowledge Book # 1 44

## E 4

### Vegetables







Complete this crossword puzzle with the help of the picture clue.

General Knowledge Book # 1 45

## E 5

### Insects

Read the given clues and write the names of the insects in the box.









- I like flower very much.  
I make honey in the hive.  
Honeybee 
- I like to stay in the kitchen. I make food dirty. I also carry disease.  
Housefly 
- I am a tiny insect. I fly and make humming sound at night. I also bite and make people sick.  
Mosquito 
- I make web and trap other insects in it for my food.  
Spider 
- I hide inside a bed and suck human's blood.  
Bug 
- I have beautiful wings. I like flower garden the most.  
Butterfly 

General Knowledge Book # 1 46

## E 6

### Edible Parts of Plants

Which part of the following plants are eatable? Tick (✓) the right option.

-  Root   
Flower   
Stem
-  Root   
Stem   
Flower
-  Stem   
Root   
Leaf
-  Flower   
Fruit   
Leaf
-  Root   
Leaf   
Stem
-  Leaf   
Fruit   
Stem
-  Seed   
Leaf   
Flower
-  Fruit   
Flower   
Seed

General Knowledge Book # 1 47

## E 7

### Mixed Bag Practice

1. Answer these questions.

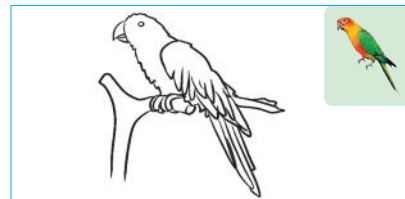
- Which flower faces the sun?  
Ans: Sunflower
- What is called the baby of a cow?  
Ans: Calf
- What does a hen give us?  
Ans: Eggs
- What is the colour of a tree?  
Ans: Green
- Which animal has a trunk?  
Ans: Elephant
- What is the place called where birds are kept?  
Ans: Aviary
- Which animal has only one horn?  
Ans: Rhino
- Which animal lives in a burrow?  
Ans: Rabbit
- Which is the largest bird in the world?  
Ans: Ostrich
- Which is the largest land animal in the world?  
Ans: Elephant

General Knowledge Book # 1 48

2. Tick (✓) the right answer.

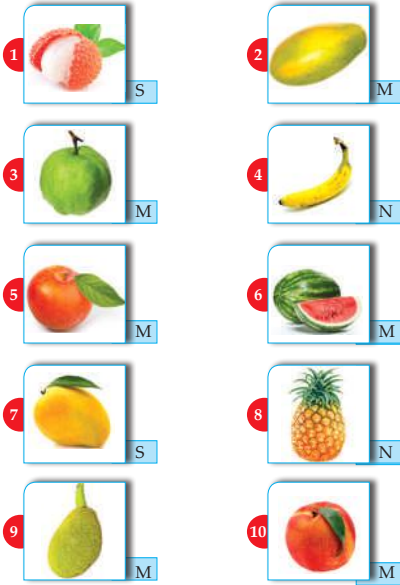
- How many arms does an octopus have?  
a. 6  b. 8  c. 10
- Which one is a water animal?  
a. Shark  b. Spider  c. Snake
- Which one gives us heat and light?  
a. Star  b. Moon  c. Sun
- Which of these can't fly?  
a. Dove  b. Penguin  c. Crow
- Which of these carries our load?  
a. Cow  b. Sheep  c. Donkey
- Which one of the following lives in a nest?  
a. Sparrow  b. Fish  c. Frog
- Which one can live both on land and in water?  
a. Shark  b. Seahorse  c. Frog

3. Colour this picture.



General Knowledge Book # 1 49

4. Write 'S' for single seed 'M' for many seed and 'N' for No seed for the following fruits.



General Knowledge Book # 1 50



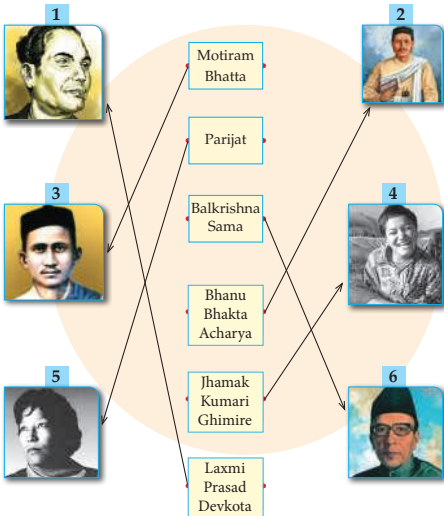
## Language and Literature



- F1 ⇒ Famous Writers
- F2 ⇒ Some Writers and Their Works
- F3 ⇒ Action Words
- F4 ⇒ Opposites
- F5 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice

## F 1 Some Famous Writers

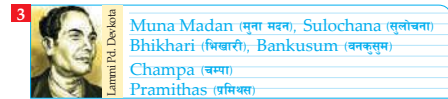
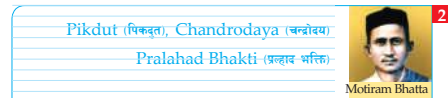
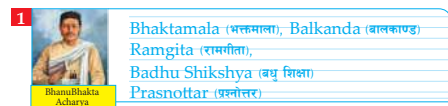
Match the writers with their names.



General Knowledge Book # 1 52

## F 2 Some Writers and Their Works

1. There are so many writers in our country. They have written some beautiful books for us. We must respect and remember them. Let's be familiar with some writers and their popular books.



2. Now write the name of any two books written by these writers.

Lami Prasad Devkota	Bhanubhakta Acharya	Motiram Bhatta
1. Muna madan	1. Padhu Shiksha	1. Pikdutt
2. Bhikhari	2. Prasnottar	2. Chandrodaya

General Knowledge Book # 1 53

# F 3

## Action Words

What are the people doing in the picture? Use correct action words for their activities under each picture.

 Trimming	 Sneezing	 Surfing
 Sliding	 Fighting	 Riding
 Swimming	 Stitching	 Drinking
 Smelling	 Thinking	 Singing

General Knowledge Book # 1 54

# F 4

## Opposites

Look at the pictures and write the opposites of the following.

 Fat	 Thin	 Sweet	 Bitter
 Fast	 Slow	 Hot	 Cold
 Tall	 Short	 Heavy	 Light
 Wide	 Narrow	 Male	 Female

General Knowledge Book # 1 55

# F 5

## Mixed Bag Practice

1. Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- What is the person who writes a book called?  
a. Artist  b. Writer  c. Actor
- What is the person who writes a poem called?  
a. Poet  b. Painter  c. Pilot
- In which book do you read stories?  
a. Mathematics  b. Science  c. Reader
- What are kept in the library?  
a. Clothes  b. Books  c. Bags
- What is the official language of Nepal?  
a. English  b. Hindi  c. Nepali
- Which one of the following is a national symbol of Nepal?  
a. Flag  b. Globe  c. River
- Which one of the books is written by Laxmi Prasad Devkota?  
a. Aama  b. Muna Madan  c. Masan
- Who is known as 'Adhkikavi' of Nepal?  
a. Parijat  b. Bhanubhakta  c. Motiram
- How many colours are there in our national flag?  
a. One  b. Two  c. Three
- What is the shape of our national flag?  
a. Square  b. Rectangle  c. Triangular

General Knowledge Book # 1 56



New Nepal

# General Knowledge

A Practical G.K. & I. Q. Test

2

Name : .....  
Class : ..... Roll No. : .....  
Section : .....  
School : .....


R. B. Khadka

Published by:  
**Atharai Publication Pvt. Ltd.**  
Anamnagar, Kathmandu, Nepal  
Tel: 0977-1-4224004, 4227718



**Group A**

## My Country




A1 ⇒ Our National Anthem  
 A2 ⇒ Our National Symbols  
 A3 ⇒ Great Personalities  
 A4 ⇒ Nepali Currency  
 A5 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice

## A 1 Our National Anthem

The national anthem is our official song. It is sung on public occasions. It is composed by Pradip Kumar Rai also known as Byakul Mahila. We sing our national anthem in a position of attention. Now, read the national anthem of our country and answer the given questions.

सयौं थुंगा फुल्का हामी एउटै माया नेपाली  
 सार्वभौम भन्ने परिचयका मेरी महकमाली  
 प्रकृतिका कोटिगोटे सज्जदाको आँबल  
 वीरकमल टासले सतजन र अटल  
 हामभूमि शान्तिभूमि लहार्दै पखाड हिनल  
 अखण्ड यो प्याटो हबो मातृभूमि नेपाल  
 बटुल जति भाया धर्म संस्कृति छन् विराट  
 अबगायी राष्ट्र हबो जब जब नेपाल



Mr. Pradip Kumar Rai  
(Byakul Mahila)


**Answer these questions.**

- What is our national anthem?
- Who composed the national anthem of Nepal?
- When do we sing the national anthem?
- Where do we assemble for national anthem?
- In which position is the national anthem sung?


General Knowledge Book # 2 | 8

## A 2 Our National Symbols


Identify the national symbols of country with the help of the clue box and write under the picture.




1  
Khukuri




2  
Rhododendron




3  
National flag



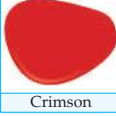
4  
Lophophorus




5  
Cow




6  
National Seal



7  
Crimson



8  
National anthem



9  
Nepali language

**Clue Box**

National Seal	Nepali language	Cow
National flag	Crimson	Khukuri
Rhododendron	Lophophorus	National anthem

General Knowledge Book # 2 | 9

## A 3 Great Personalities

Look at the pictures below. They have made great contribution to our country and people. Such persons are always respectable and admirable. Identify them with the help of the clue box and write their names.



1  
Gautam Buddha



2  
Prithvi N. Shah



3  
Araniko



4  
Bhimsen Thapa



5  
Laxmi Pd. Devkota



6  
Bhanubhakta Acharya



7  
Motiram Bhatta



8  
Narayan Gopal



9  
Pasang Lhamu Sherpa

**Clue Box**

Laxmi Pd. Devkota	Pasang Lhamu Sherpa	Motiram Bhatta
Prithvi N. Shah	Gautam Buddha	Narayan Gopal
Bhimsen Thapa	Bhanu Bhakta Acharya	Araniko

General Knowledge Book # 2 | 10

# A 4

## Nepali Currency

Write down the value of the following currency notes of Nepal in word under each picture.



# A 5

## Mixed Bag Practice

1. Answer the following questions.

- (a) Who is known as the first martyr of Nepal?  
Lakhan Thapa
- (b) Who is the first prime minister of Nepal?  
Bhimsen Thapa
- (c) Who is known as 'Balabahu'?  
Araniko
- (d) Who is known as the father of school?  
Padma Shumsher
- (e) Where is Rani Pokhari located?  
Kathmandu
- (f) Which is our national animal?  
Cow
- (g) What is the national colour of Nepal?  
Crimson
- (h) How many colours does our national flag have?  
Three
- (i) Who introduced paper notes in Nepal?  
Tribhuvan
- (j) Write the names of three colours of our national flag.  
Red, blue and white

2. Read the sentences and write 'True' or 'False' against each of them.

- (a) A fournight has 15 days.  True
- (b) The new year is celebrated in Mangsir.  False
- (c) The national language of Nepal is Nepali.  True
- (d) Dove is our national bird.  False
- (e) Parrot can imitate human voice.  True
- (f) Rhinoceros is a one-horned animal.  True
- (g) Camel is the tallest animal in the world.  False
- (h) The earth is flat in shape.  False
- (i) Lumbini is the holy place of Nepal.  True
- (j) Janaki temple lies in Biratnagar.  False

2. Circle the odd one in each group.

- (a) Ball      Bat      Ludo      Camera
- (b) Nepal    India      Koshi    China
- (c) Banana    Butterfly    Bug      Bee
- (d) Monitor    Radio      Printer    C.P.U.
- (e) Guitar      Nagar      Narasinga    Telephone
- (f) Bible      Atlas      Gita      Quran
- (g) Radio      Television    Calculator    Telephone



Group

B

## Games and Entertainment

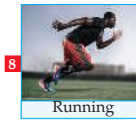
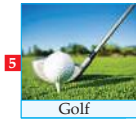


- B1 ⇒ Different Games
- B2 ⇒ Famous Players
- B3 ⇒ Musical Instruments
- B4 ⇒ Famous Nepalese Entertainers
- B5 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practise

# B 1

## Different Games

Look at the pictures of different games and write their correct names under each picture with the help of the clue box.



Clue Box	Hockey	Golf	Horse race
	Volleyball	Running	Wrestling
	Tekwando	Swimming	Archery

General Knowledge Book # 2 15

# B 2

## Famous Players

The pictures of some Nepali players are given below. Identify them with the help of the clue box and write their names.



Clue Box	Bimal Ghartimagar	Paras Khadka	Dipak Bista
	Shakti Gauchan	Sangina Baidhya	Jumanu Rai
	Rajendra Bhandari	Baikuntha Manandhar	Kanchi Maya Kaju

General Knowledge Book # 2 16

# B 3

## Musical Instruments

Look at the following pictures and write their names in the crossword puzzle. Then copy all the names in the boxes below.



NARSINGA	DRUMSET
SITAR	TABALA
XYLOPHONE	PIANO
KEYBOARD	DAMAHA

General Knowledge Book # 2 17

# B 4

## Famous Nepalese Entertainers

Match the pictures of the entertainers with their proper names.



General Knowledge Book # 2 18

# B 5

## Mixed Bag Practice

### 1. Tick (✓) the correct answer.

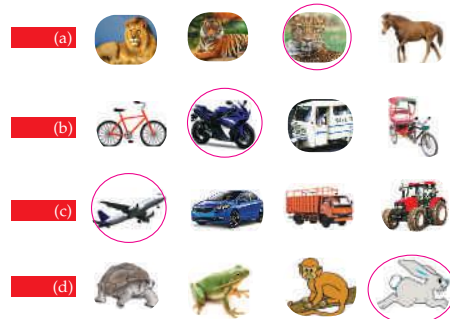
- (a) Who is the singer among them?  
 Motiram Bhatta  Ramkrishna Dhakal  Rajesh Hamal
- (b) Which one device takes our picture?  
 Pen Drive  Calculator  Camera
- (c) Which of the following birds can dance?  
 Peacock  Duck  Parrot
- (d) Which one is the musical instrument?  
 Gajal  Badal  Madal
- (e) Which one is a mountain?  
 Nil Barahi  Kanchanjanga  Pathibhara
- (f) Which one is an insect?  
 Pigeon  Bull  Moth
- (g) Who is a scientist?  
 Gehendra Shumsher  Chandra Shumsher  Araniko
- (h) Which one is a dry food?  
 Orange  Peanuts  Bread
- (i) Which one is a river?  
 Jugal  Makalu  Gandaki
- (j) Which one is a mathematical sign?  
 !  ?  %

General Knowledge Book # 2 19

### 2. Give suitable common name to each group.

- (a) Ring, Necklace, Bracelet, Ear ring
- (b) Tie, Coat, Pants, Shirt, Shoes
- (c) Nose, Ear, Skin, Tongue, Eye
- (d) Desk, Bench, Chair, Cupboard
- (e) Spanner, Hammer, Screwdriver, Wrench
- (f) Nail polish, Lipstick, Mascara, Eyeliner

### 3. Circle ○ the fastest one.



General Knowledge Book # 2 20



## Religion and Culture

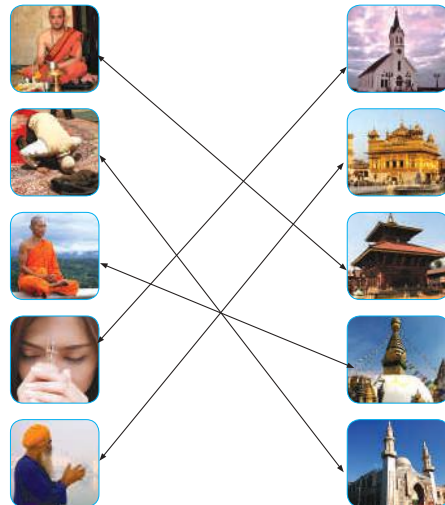


- C1 ⇒ Places of Worship
- C2 ⇒ Famous Temples of Nepal
- C3 ⇒ Festivals and Jatras
- C4 ⇒ Ethnic Groups of Nepal
- C5 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practise

# C 1

## Places of Worship

Match the following religious people with their related holy places.



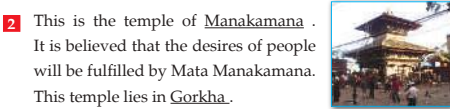
General Knowledge Book # 2 22

## C 2 Famous Temples of Nepal

Look at the pictures of famous temples and write their correct names and locations to complete the sentences.



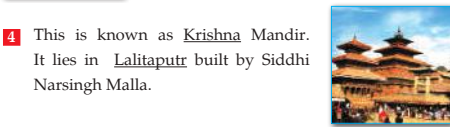
1 This is the temple of Pashupati Nath. God Shiva is worshiped here by the Hindus. It is on the bank of Bagmati river. It lies in Kathmandu.



2 This is the temple of Manakamana. It is believed that the desires of people will be fulfilled by Mata Manakamana. This temple lies in Gorkha.



3 This is the Janaki temple. It is made by Brikh Bhanu Kumari. It is located in Janakpur.



4 This is known as Krishna Mandir. It lies in Lalitaputr built by Siddhi Narsingh Malla.

General Knowledge Book # 2 23

## C 3 Famous Jatras

Give the names to the following Jatras of Nepal with the help of the clue box.



Kumari Jatra



Gai Jatra



Indra Jatra



Bisket Jatra



Ghode Jatra



Bhoto Jatra

Clue Box	Bisket Jatra	Bhoto Jatra	Ghode Jatra
	Gai Jatra	Kumari Jatra	Indra Jatra

General Knowledge Book # 2 24

## C 4 Ethnic Groups of Nepal

Write the names of the following ethnic groups of Nepal with the help of the clue box.



Kshetri



Maithali



Sherpa



Brahman



Lama



Limbu



Newar



Tharu

Clue Box	
Sherpa	Limbu
Lama	Tharu
Newar	Brahman
Kshetri	Maithali

General Knowledge Book # 2 25

## C 5 Mixed Bag Practice

1. Answer the given questions.

- Where do Shikhs worship?
- Where do Christians pray to?
- What is called the holy book of Buddhists?
- What is the dance of Lord Shiva called?
- Who won the war of Mahabharat?
- Where is Manakamana temple located?
- Where is Muktinath temple located?
- Where does Swayabhunath lie?
- Who founded Buddhism?
- Who founded Islam?
- Where was Gautam Buddha born?
- What was the earlier name of Gautam Buddha?

General Knowledge Book # 2 26

- (m) Who was the father of Lord Buddha?  
Suddhan
- (n) Who was the mother of Lord Buddha?  
Maya Devi
- (o) What was the name of Lord Buddha's son?  
Rahul

2. Write the correct names of the following god and goddess according to the Hindu religion.



Krishna



Saraswati



Shiva



Mahadav



Bishnu



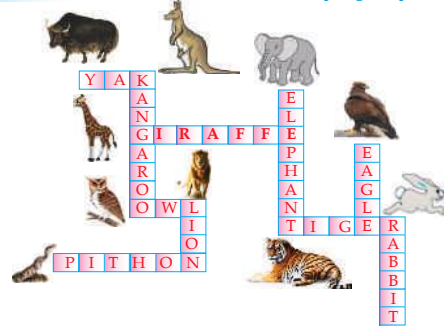
Brahma

3. Give the correct words to the following:

- (a) Snow is to white as coal is to
- (b) Dog is to pup as cat is to
- (c) Book is to read as radio is to
- (d) Bread is to eat as milk is to
- (e) Bee is an insect while lizard is an

General Knowledge Book # 2 27

4. Solve the crossword puzzle with the help of given picture.



5. Name any three things that you see in the sky.

6. Name any three clothes that you wear in the winter season.

7. Name any three fruits whose name start with 'P'.

8. Name any three animals whose name start with 'C'.

General Knowledge Book # 2 28



## Science and Technology



- D1 ⇒ Means of Transport  
 D2 ⇒ Some Electrical Appliances  
 D3 ⇒ Common Tools  
 D4 ⇒ Who Made Them?  
 D5 ⇒ The Seasons  
 D6 ⇒ Living and Non-living Things  
 D7 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice

## D1 Means of Transport

Look at the pictures of the means of transport and write their names under each picture with the help of the given clue box.

1	2	3	Clue Box
			Boat
<input type="text" value="Jeep"/>	<input type="text" value="Van"/>	<input type="text" value="Taxi"/>	Ship
			Cable car
<input type="text" value="Train"/>	<input type="text" value="Cable car"/>	<input type="text" value="Rickshaw"/>	Jeep
			Tempo
<input type="text" value="Rocket"/>	<input type="text" value="Boat"/>	<input type="text" value="Tempo"/>	Aeroplane
			Rickshaw
<input type="text" value="Helicopter"/>	<input type="text" value="Aeroplane"/>	<input type="text" value="Ship"/>	Taxi
			Train
			Rocket
			Helicopter
			Van

General Knowledge Book # 2 30

## D 2 Some Electrical Appliances

Name of some electrical appliances are given in the picture. Search and mark them in the puzzle box, then write the name under each picture.



T	E	V	N	I	C	P	G	R	P	N
I	N	S	B	R	P	K	L	S	G	T
M	O	G	R	I	N	D	E	R	Z	C
G	T	N	C	R	Q	U	C	K	I	A
R	U	S	V	E	M	C	K	P	T	R
T	E	L	E	F	P	E	I	C	E	O
A	S	T	R	R	D	O	R	L	L	P
M	T	E	L	E	P	H	O	N	E	C
N	O	G	O	G	O	A	N	Y	V	L
C	A	S	T	I	D	U	S	T	I	P
U	S	F	A	R	M	O	R	A	S	H
N	T	E	L	A	P	H	O	V	I	S
K	E	G	R	T	M	P	E	K	O	T
I	R	V	E	O	S	T	O	W	N	U
L	O	M	I	R	R	O	C	O	A	N
E	T	U	M	B	R	E	T	M	C	K



General Knowledge Book # 2 31

## D 3 Common Tools

Write the names of the following useful tools with the help of the clue box.



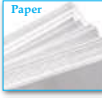
### Clue Box

Scissors	Lock and key	Axe
Shovel	Pliers	Screwdriver
Khukuri	Sickle	Spanner
	Hammer	

General Knowledge Book # 2 32

## D 4 Who Made Them?

The scientists have made many things for us. Such things make our life easy. Now, look at the pictures and match the things with their inventors.



Joseph Niyasi

A.L. Brigade

John Logie Baird

Macmillan

Cai Lun

General Knowledge Book # 2 33

## D 5 The Seasons

Look at the pictures and write the correct words in the gaps to complete the paragraph about the seasons.

1. This is the best season. It is also called 'King of seasons.' Flowers bloom and birds fly by singing beautiful song. It is spring season.



2. The sun is very bright and hot. People like to have cold drink much. We use fan and air conditioner to remain cool. We wear light cotton clothes. It is summer season.

3. The sky is covered with clouds. Most of the people use umbrellas and rain coats in this season. Farmers start to plant paddy in the field. It is rainy season.



4. We feel very cold in this season. People like to have tea and coffee very much. We need heavy woollen clothes to remain warm. This is winter season.

General Knowledge Book # 2 34

# D6

## Living and Non-living Things

The pictures of living and non-living things are given below. Now, write their names in the right group as mentioned in the table.



### Living Things

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.

### Non-living Things

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.

General Knowledge Book # 2 35

# D7

## Mixed Bag Practice

1. Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- a. What is Ilam famous for?  
Coffee  Tea  Tobacco
- b. Which season is 'Known as King of Season'?  
Winter  Summer  Spring
- c. What is used to measure the temperature of human body?  
Thermometer  Stethoscope  Barometer
- d. How many colours does a rainbow have?  
Five  Six  Seven
- e. Which one of the following sails in water?  
Rocket  Ship  Car
- f. Which one of the following flies in the sky?  
Helicopter  Train  Lorry
- g. Which one of the following has no wheels?  
Aeroplane  Rickshaw  Ship
- h. Which one gives us heat and light?  
Sun  Moon  Star
- i. Which gas do we need to breathe?  
Nitrogen  Carbon dioxide  Oxygen
- j. Which instrument is used to measure the heart beat?  
Speedometer  Stethoscope  Barometer

General Knowledge Book # 2 36

2. Who am I? Guess and answer.

- (a) You can see me in the rain and sunlight at the same time. I look beautiful with seven colours. My name starts with 'R'. Rainbow.
- (b) I am neither hot nor cold. You can see me in the sky. My name starts with 'M'. Moon.
- (c) You can see me in the sky during the day time. I am a very big ball of fire. My name starts with 'S'. Sun.
- (d) I am like a stick. I have sweet juice in my body. My name starts with 'S'. Sugarcane.
- (e) I live in the icy land. I am like a bird but I can't fly. My name starts with 'P'. Penguin.
- (f) I have beautiful feathers. I live in the forest. I can show you beautiful dance. My name starts with 'P'. Peacock.

3. Circle the odd one out.

- (a) January    March    Friday    April
- (b) Monkey    Donkey    Horse    Bat
- (c) Father    Teacher    Mother    Brother
- (d) Sugar    Oil    Water    Honey
- (e) Ludo    Chess    Pool    Fool

General Knowledge Book # 2 37



## Animal and Plant World











- E1 ⇒ Sounds of Animals
- E2 ⇒ Homes of Animals
- E3 ⇒ Animals and Their Babies
- E4 ⇒ Flowers
- E5 ⇒ Insects
- E6 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice



## E 1 Sounds of Animals









Animals produce different sounds to express their feelings. They express joys and sorrows with their sounds. Now, connect the animals with their sounds.

 Elephant	<p>Chatters</p> <p>Bleats</p> <p>Neighs</p> <p>Trumpets</p> <p>Howls</p> <p>Barks</p> <p>Roars</p> <p>Grunts</p>	 Jackle
 Lion		 Dog
 Monkey		 Pig
 Horse		 Sheep

General Knowledge Book # 2 39

## E 2 Homes of Animals

Animals are living beings. They need shelter. They use natural and artificial shelter as their home. Pet animals use man-made shelter and wild animals live in the natural shelter freely. Now, name the home of these animals to complete the sentences.

 1. A rabbit lives in a <u>burrow</u> .	 2. A spider lives in a <u>web</u> .
 3. A bird lives in a <u>nest</u> .	 4. A goat lives in a <u>pen</u> .
 5. A snake lives in a <u>hole</u> .	 6. A pig lives in a <u>sty</u> .
 7. A monkey lives in a <u>tree</u> .	 8. A fish lives in <u>water</u> .

General Knowledge Book # 2 40

## E 3 Animals and Their Babies

The names and pictures of some animals are given below. Now write the names of the babies.

 Deer	 Fawn	 Elephant	 Calf
 Pig	 Piglet	 Zebra	 Colt
 Frog	 Tadpole	 Owl	 Owlet
 Butterfly	 Caterpillar	 Fish	 Fry

General Knowledge Book # 2 41

## E 4 Flowers

Flowers are beautiful. We use them in an auspicious occasion for different purposes. They are of different shapes, sizes and colours. Now recognize the flowers and fill in the missing letters to give their names.

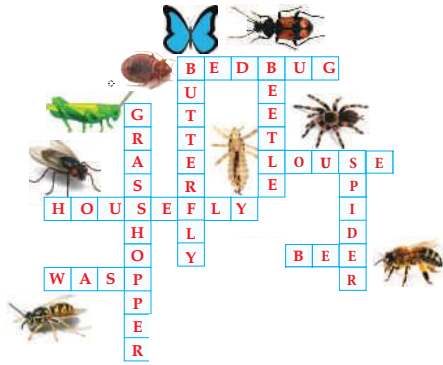
 R O S E	 L O T U S	 M A R I G O L D
 J A S M I N E	 L I L Y	 D A H L I A
 D A I S Y	 D A F F O D I L	 T U L I P

General Knowledge Book # 2 42

# E 5

## Insects

The names of some insects are given in the clue box below. Now see the pictures and write the names of these insects to solve the crossword puzzle.



Clue Box	Spider	Bedbug	Beetle	Bee	Housefly
	Grasshopper	Louse	Butterfly	Wasp	

# E 6

## Mixed Bag Practice

1. Write the answer of these questions.

- Which animal carries its baby in a pouch?  
Kangaroo
- Which is the smallest bird in the world?  
Humming Bird
- Which animal weeps after eating its food?  
Crocodile
- Which insect has the largest number of eyes?  
Butterfly
- Which animal has the largest number of teeth?  
Dog
- Which is the fastest animal in the world?  
Leopard
- What is a group of cows called?  
Herd
- Which animal swallows its food whole?  
Crocodile
- Which animal has the largest ears?  
Elephant
- Which living things can make their foods themselves?  
Plants

2. Give one word answer of the following.

- A bird which can run very fast
- A bird which can't see in the day light
- A water animal that never closes its eyes
- An animal which has a trunk
- An animal that has a long neck

3. Give the correct pair of the following words. One is done for you.

- Day and  (b) First and
- East and  (d) Black and
- North and  (f) Good and
- Today and  (h) God and
- Joys and  (j) Ups and

3. Strike out the same number in the puzzle box. One is done for you.

285	9	7	3	5	7	0	2	6	5	4
569	5	6	4	3	6	8	7	9	6	
675	7	3	9	8	7	5	5	0	9	7
258	4	5	6	9	0	4	2	3	3	5
9935	6	4	3	7	8	2	5	1	5	9
7825	8	7	6	0	4	3	6	3	9	8
5389	3	0	2	5	8	3	9	7	8	3
87500	5	9	6	4	3	0	7	5	7	2
33059	0	8	7	9	8	5	3	1	2	4
798531	9	7	5	3	7	9	8	7	3	0



## Language and Literature



- F.1 ⇒ Single Words
- F.2 ⇒ Antonyms
- F.3 ⇒ Abbreviations
- F.4 ⇒ Bhanubhakta Acharya
- F.5 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice

# F 1

## Single Words

Give single words for the following groups of words which start with 'B'. Clue box is given for your help below.

1. A sweet yellow colour fruit which remains white inside the peel
2. A beautiful insect having so many eyes which loves flowers
3. A thing having number of pages with letters and pictures that gives us knowledge
4. A wild animal which is black in colour that likes honey most
5. A beautiful city of Nepal having a palace with 55 windows that is also known as Bhadgaun
6. The fastest growing plant that absorbs more carbon dioxide than any other plant
7. The smallest land animal classified in a mammal group that can fly too
8. A person who is unable to see

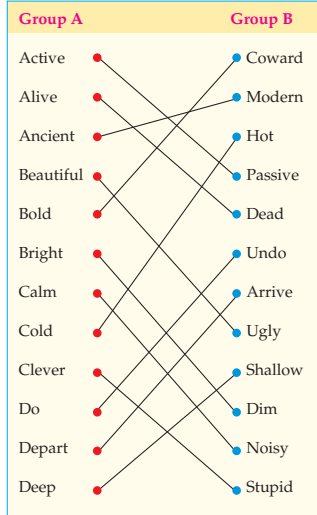
Clue Box	Bear	Blind	Banana	Bamboo
	Bat	Butterfly	Bhaktapur	Book

General Knowledge Book # 2 47

# F 2

## Antonyms

Connect the words of group A with the opposite words of group B.



General Knowledge Book # 2 48

Louse

# F 3

## Abbreviations

Give the full form of the following abbreviations.

1. ATM →
2. APF →
3. BBC →
4. CID →
5. CNN →
6. CPU →
7. DOS →
8. GMT →
9. ICC →
10. INGO →
11. IQ →
12. ISBN →
13. LPG →
14. MRP →
15. OPD →

General Knowledge Book # 2 49

# F 4

## Bhanu Bhakta Acharya

Look at the picture of Bhanubhakta Acharya and write the correct answer of the following questions.



Questions:

1. When was bhanubhakta Acharya born?
2. Where was he born?
3. What was father's name?
4. What was his mother's name?
5. Who taught Bhanubhakta Acharya at home?
6. What was his grandfather's name?
7. Who wrote Ramayan in Nepali language first?
8. Why is Bhanubhakta Acharya known as 'Aadikavi'?

General Knowledge Book # 2 50

# F 5

## Mixed Bag Practice

### 1. Tick (✓) the right answer?

- (a) Who wrote Muna Madan?  
 Motiram Bhatta  Laxmi Pd. Devkota  Bhanubhakta
- (b) What is pigeon symbolised as?  
 Joy  War  Peace
- (c) Which animal has a hump?  
 Monkey  Cat  Camel
- (d) Which animal has a hard shell covering its body?  
 Sea horse  Tortoise  Crocodile
- (e) Which vehicle runs on the road?  
 Truck  Rocket  Ship
- (f) Which insect gathers nectar from the flowers to make honey?  
 Butterfly  Ant  Bees
- (g) Which gas do plants give out?  
 Carbon dioxide  Nitrogen  Oxygen
- (h) Which animal has black and white stripes on its body?  
 Tiger  Zebra  Leopard
- (i) Which animal is called ship of the desert?  
 Polar Bear  Donkey  Camel
- (j) Which animal only feeds on bamboo levers?  
 Squirrel  Panda  Platypus

General Knowledge Book # 2 51

### 2. Circle the odd one out.

- (a) Vulture Eagle Crow  Rabbit  
 (b) Guava  Brinjal Cherry Strawberry  
 (c)  Marigold Lion Cat Rhinoceros  
 (d) Eraser Sharpener Pen  Stethoscope  
 (e) Spoon Glass  Hammar Cup

### 3. Write 'True' or 'False' in the given box.

- (a) Chess is an outdoor game.  False  
 (b) Football is an outdoor game.  True  
 (c) Rara is the biggest lake of Nepal.  True  
 (d) A lake is bigger than a sea.  False  
 (e) Laxmi Pd. Devkota is a singer.  False  
 (f) Rajesh Hamal is an actor.  True  
 (g) Tripitak is a holy book of Hindus.  False  
 (h) Koshi is the biggest river of Nepal.  True

### 4. Fill in the blanks with correct words.

- (a) We cook food in the Kitchen.  
 (b) We take bath in the Bathroom.  
 (c) We have our food in the Dinning room.  
 (d) We see our guests in the Guest room.  
 (e) We sleep in the Bedroom.  
 (f) We watch television in the Drawing room.

General Knowledge Book # 2 52



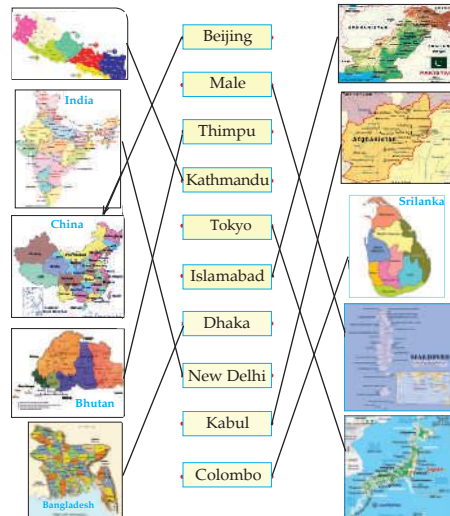
## The World



- G.1 ⇒ Countries and Capital Cities
- G.2 ⇒ Nationalities
- G.3 ⇒ Gift of Nature
- G.4 ⇒ Geographical Nicknames
- G.5 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice

# G 1 Country and Capital Cities

### Match the country with their capital cities.



General Knowledge Book # 2 54

# G 1

## Nationalities

Nationality is the international identity of the people of different countries. It is also the legal relationship between a person and his own country. Now write the nationality of the people of the following countries.

- The people of Nepal are called
- The people of India are called
- The people of China are called
- The people of Bhutan are called
- The people of Sri-Lanka are called
- The people of Bangladesh are called
- The people of Japan are called
- The people of America are called
- The people of Pakistan are called
- The people of England are called
- The people of Malaysia are called
- The people of Thailand are called

# G 3

## Gift of Nature

Write the names of the following beautiful gifts of nature choosing from the clue box given below.



Club Box	River	Mountain	Lake
	Pond	Desert	Cave
	Forest	Sea	Stream
		Grassland	

# G 4

## Geographical Nicknames

Connect these geographical nicknames with the countries or cities.

Geographical Nicknames	Countries/Cities
The land of snow	Rome
The city of golden temples	Egypt
Gift of the Nile	Sydney
The city of seven hills	Hwang-Ho
The land of rising sun	Canada
Pearl of the East	Panjab
Queen of the South	Japan
Yellow River	Norway
The city of thousands of temples	Sri-Lanka
The city of golden gate	Chicago
The land of midnight sun	San-Francisco
Windy city	Kathmandu

# G 5

## Mixed Bag Practice

1. Tick (✓) the right answer.

- Who is known as the light of Asia?  
 Tulsi Mehar  Gautam Buddha  Mahatma Gandhi
- What are the people of Netherlands called?  
 Nitherlandi  Dush  Dutch
- Who is the greatest leader of South Africa?  
 Nelson Mandela  Mahatma Gandhi  Barak Obama
- Which organ pumps blood in our body?  
 Liver  Heart  Longs
- Which goes round the sun?  
 Earth  Moon  Stars
- Which of the following rivers flows in the eastern boarder between Nepal and India?  
 Mahakali  Koshi  Mechi
- Which of the following rivers flows in the weteren boarder between Nepal and India?  
 Mechi  Mahakali  Gandaki
- Which one is the longest river of Nepal?  
 Mechi  Koshi  Karnali
- What do you mean by 'Kho-Kho'?  
 Song  Dance  Game
- Which one of the following can't fly?  
 Parrot  Emu  Eagle

**2. Answer these questions.**

(a) What does a mustard plant give us?

Ans: Oil

(b) What is the colour of the sky?

Ans: Blue

(c) What is the yellow part of an egg called?

Ans: Yolk

(d) How many players are there in a team of football?

Ans: Eleven

(e) How many planets are there in the solar system?

Ans: Eight

(f) Which animal smells with its tongue?

Ans: Snake

(g) Who is known as the Rastra Kavi of Nepal?

Ans: Madav Prasad Ghimire

(h) Which game is known as the 'Royal Game'?

Ans: Chess

(i) Where is the Great Wall?

Ans: China

(j) Where is Mt. Everest?

Ans: Nepal

**3. Name any four things that are found in the kitchen.**

Gas Stove

Plate

Dining Table

Spoon

**4. Name any four man-made things that fly in the sky.**

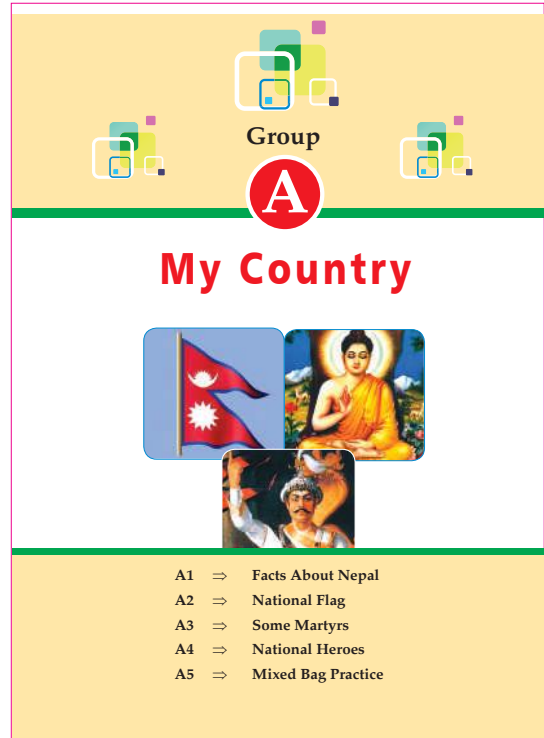
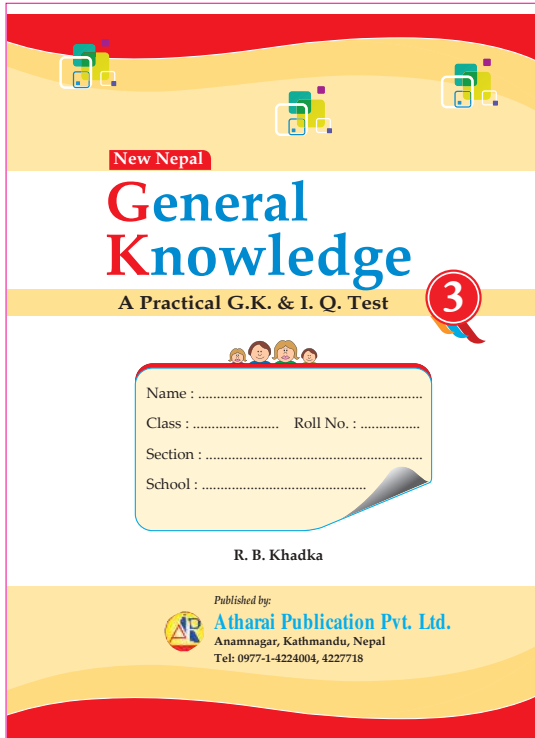
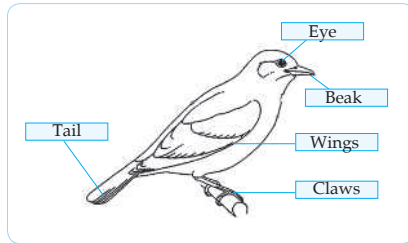
Aeroplane

Rocket

Helicopter

Hot-Air-Balloon

**5. Colour the bird and name the parts of its body.**



# A 1

## Facts About Nepal

Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- What is the name of our country?  
 China  India  Nepal
- What is the total area of Nepal?  
 147181 Sq.km.  148181 Sq.km.  148101 Sq.km.
- Which river is in the east boarder of Nepal?  
 Koshi  Mechi  Arun
- Which river is in the west boarder of Nepal?  
 Karnali  Seti  Mahakali
- How much land area of Nepal is covered by Himalayan region?  
 14 %  15 %  16 %
- How much land area of Nepal is covered by hilly region?  
 66 %  67 %  68 %
- How much land area of Nepal is covered by Terai region?  
 17 %  18 %  19 %
- Which country lies in the north of Nepal?  
 India  Bangladesh  China
- What is Nepal's position in the world based on area?  
 90<sup>th</sup>  95<sup>th</sup>  98<sup>th</sup>
- What is shape of our country Nepal?  
 Square  Rectangular  Triangular
- Which place is known as the gateway of Mt. Everest?  
 Bhedetar  Namche bazar  Ramche bazar

General Knowledge Book # 3 8

# A 2

## National Flag

Write the correct answer of the following questions in the given spaces.

- What is the shape of the national flag of Nepal?
- How many colours does it have?
- Name the three colours of our national flag.
- How many triangles does it have?
- What is the shape of the moon in the national flag?
- How many rays does the moon have in the national flag?
- How many rays does the sun have in the national flag?
- What does the red colour of the flag stand for?
- What does the blue colour of the flag stand for?
- What does the sun in our national flag stand for?

General Knowledge Book # 3 9

# A 3

## Some Martyrs

The martyrs are persons who sacrifice their lives for the nation. They have made a great contribution. The first martyr of Nepal is Laxhan Thapa. Martyrs' day is celebrated on 16<sup>th</sup> Magh of every year. Now, identify the following martyrs with the help of the clue box given below:



Gangal Shrestha



Dharmabhakta Mathema



Shukraraj Shastri



Dashrath Chand Thakur



Lakhan Thapa






Clue Box	Shukraraj Shastri	Lakhan Thapa	Chiniya Kaji
	Gangal Shrestha	Dashrath Chand	Dharmabhakta

General Knowledge Book # 3 10

# A 4

## National Heroes

In course of time some great persons were born in our country. They played a great role for peace, freedom and prosperity of people and nation. So such personalities are known as national heroes. Now look at the pictures and read the given clues and write their names in the blank spaces.

- He was founder of Buddhism. He is also known as the 'light of Asia'.  
 His name is **Gautam Buddha**. 
- He was famous Nepalese artist. He is known as "Leonardo Da Vinci" of Nepal. His real name was Balbahu. But his famous name is **Araniko**. 
- He was one of the brave warriors of Nepal. He was brave as a lion. He was called the "Living lion of Nepal. His name is **Amar Singh Thapa**. 
- He was the first king of unified Nepal. So he is known as the founder of modern Nepal. His name is **Prithvi Narayan Shah**. 
- He is known as the first prime minister of Nepal. He was born in Pipalthok Gorkha. His name **Bhimsen Thapa**. 

General Knowledge Book # 3 11

# A 5

## Mixed Bag Practice

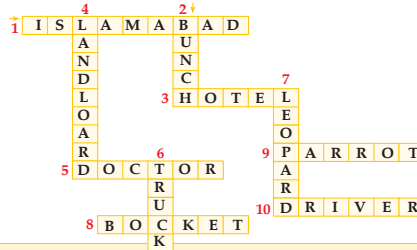
### 1. Write the correct answers of these questions.

- (a) How many years did Ranas rule in Nepal?  
104 years
- (b) Who was the first President of Nepal?  
Ram Baran Yadav
- (c) Who was the first Rana Prime Minister of Nepal?  
Junga Bahadur Rana
- (d) Who is the first Prime Minister of Republic Nepal?  
Pushpa Kamal Dahal 'Prachand'
- (e) Which place is known as "Desert of Nepal"?  
Mustang
- (f) Which is the largest glacier of Nepal?  
Khumbu
- (g) Who is known as 'Living Goddess of Nepal'?  
Kumari
- (h) Which is the biggest river of Nepal?  
SaptaKoshi
- (i) When does the Martyr's Day fall?  
16<sup>th</sup> Magh

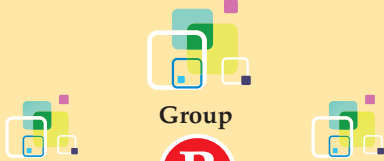
### 1. Tick (✓) the smallest one.

- (a) Village  Ward  District
- (b) Country  Continent  City
- (c) Inch  Meter  Foot
- (d) Ocean  Sea  Lake
- (e) Grand father  Son  Father

### 3. Solve the following crossword puzzle with the help of given clues.



- 1. The capital city of Pakistan
- 2. A group of keys
- 3. A place where we pay for food and rest
- 4. A person having a lot of land
- 5. A person who examines the patients
- 6. A vehicle that carries loads
- 7. A wild animal that runs very fast
- 8. A pot to fetch water
- 9. A bird that imitates our sound
- 10. A person who drives vehicle



Group

B

## Games and Entertainment



- B1 ⇒ Places for Games
- B2 ⇒ National Games
- B3 ⇒ Famous Wrestlers
- B4 ⇒ Nepali Entertainers
- B5 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice

# B 1

## Places for Games

Give the names of the places where these games are played. The clue box is given for your help.



Football – Ground



Cricket – Pitch



Boxing – Ring



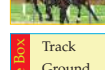
Baseball – Diamond



Badminton – Court



Horse race – Race course



Swimming – Pool



Racing – Track



Chess – Board



Skating – Rink



Golf – Link



Wrestling – Arena

Clue Box

Track	Diamond	Race course	Arena
Ground	Link	Pitch	Court
Rink	Ring	Pool	Board



## B 2 National Games



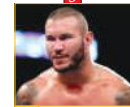






The national games of different countries are given below. Now write the name of the country under each game.

 England	 France	 China										
 USA	 Sri-Lanka	 India										
 Spain	 Bhutan	 Nepal										
 Bangladesh	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Sri Lanka</td> <td>Spain</td> </tr> <tr> <td>England</td> <td>Nepal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bhutan</td> <td>China</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bangladesh</td> <td>U.S.A.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>India</td> <td>France</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sri Lanka	Spain	England	Nepal	Bhutan	China	Bangladesh	U.S.A.	India	France	
Sri Lanka	Spain											
England	Nepal											
Bhutan	China											
Bangladesh	U.S.A.											
India	France											

General Knowledge Book # 3 16

## B 3 Famous Wrestlers

Tick (✓) the correct name to identify the famous wrestlers.

 Big show ✓ John Cena	 Triple H ✓ Big Show	 ✓ Randy Orton Semuns
 Hulk Hogan ✓ Undertaker	 ✓ The Himalayan Tiger Lizard King	 Mark Henry ✓ Triple H
 ✓ Lucha Dragon The Rack	 ✓ Semuns Daniel Bryan	 ✓ Roman Reings Seth Rollins

General Knowledge Book # 3 17

## B 4 Nepali Entertainers

Look at the pictures of some Nepali entertainers and write their correct names under each picture selecting form the clue box.

 Rajesh Hamal	 Narayan Gopal	 Tulsi Ghimire										
 Rekha Thapa	 Sitaram Kattel	 Sunil Thapa										
 Jitu Nepal	 Anju Panta	 Nikhil Upreti										
 Kunjana Ghimire	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Sitaram Kattel</td> <td>Kunjana Ghimire</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sunil Thapa</td> <td>Jitu Nepal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Narayan Gopal</td> <td>Rajesh Hamal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rekha Thapa</td> <td>Nikhil Upreti</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Anju Pant</td> <td>Tulsi Ghimire</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sitaram Kattel	Kunjana Ghimire	Sunil Thapa	Jitu Nepal	Narayan Gopal	Rajesh Hamal	Rekha Thapa	Nikhil Upreti	Anju Pant	Tulsi Ghimire	
Sitaram Kattel	Kunjana Ghimire											
Sunil Thapa	Jitu Nepal											
Narayan Gopal	Rajesh Hamal											
Rekha Thapa	Nikhil Upreti											
Anju Pant	Tulsi Ghimire											

General Knowledge Book # 3 18

## B 5 Mixed Bag Practice

1. Give the correct answer to these questions.

- Which game is known as 'ping-pong'?  
Table Tennis
- When was the first table tennis world cup held?  
1980 A.D.
- What is the length of a football ground?  
90-120m
- How many players are there in a football team?  
11 players
- Who is known as Black Pearl?  
Pele
- What is the height of the cricket stump?  
27 inch
- Who is the first female singer of Nepal?  
Melwa Devi
- Who is the first pop singer of Nepal?  
Om Bikarm Bista
- Who is the first musician of Nepal?  
Koili Devi
- Give the names of our Panche Baja.  
Sahanai, Jhyali, Narasingha, Damaha, Tyamko

General Knowledge Book # 3 19

2. Give the common word for the following:

- (a) Bagmati, Karnali, Trishuli, Gandaki **Rivers**  
 (b) Summer, Winter, Spring, Autumn **Seasons**  
 (c) January, February, March, April **Months**  
 (d) Table, Chair, Bench, Desk **Furniture**  
 (e) Book, Pencil, Dairy, Pen **Stationery**

3. Match the following traffic signals with their meanings.



## Religion and Culture



- A1 ⇒ Religion and Holy Books  
 A2 ⇒ Famous Jatras  
 A3 ⇒ People and Customs  
 A4 ⇒ The Ramayan  
 A5 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice

## C 1 Religions and Holy Books

1. Tick (✓) the right answer.

- Which is the holy book of the Buddhists?  
**Tripitak**
- Which is the holy book of Islam?  
**Kuran**
- Which is the holy book of Christians?  
**Bible**
- Which is the holy book of Sikhs?  
**Guru Granth Sahib**
- Which is the holy book of Hindus?  
**Bhagwat Gita**
- Which is the holy book of Jainism?  
**Bachanamrit**
- Who is the goddess of learning?  
**Saraswati**
- Which is the oldest religion in the world?  
**Hinduism**
- How many Vedas are there in Hindu religion?  
**Four**
- Who is the writer of the Vedas?  
**Maharshi Veda Vyas**

## C 2 Famous Jatras

Identify the following famous Jatras of Nepal with the help of the clue box.



- Clue Box**
- |               |              |
|---------------|--------------|
| Bishket Jatra | Bhoto Jatra  |
| Sindur Jatra  | Kumari Jatra |
| Ghode Jatra   | Gai Jatra    |
| Indra Jatra   |              |

## C 3 People and Customs

Tick (✓) the right answer.

- Which one of the following people live in jungle?  
Thami  Raute  Jirel
- In which caste the 'Dhime' dance is famous?  
Newar  Tharu  Magar
- What caste of Nepal is called 'Praja'?  
Jirel  Chepang  Route
- What is called the language of Raute people?  
Sanskrit  Pali  Kamchi
- Which caste of Nepal celebrates Ghatu dance?  
Tamang  Gurung  Rai
- Which caste of Nepal weds by colliding heads three times?  
Chepang  Magar  Lepcha
- What is the main god of Majhi people?  
Krishna  Balam  Bhimsen
- In which region of Nepal the Tharus live?  
Hilly  Terai  Himalayan
- Which of the following castes celebrates Loshar?  
Newar  Tharu  Sherpa
- In which region of Nepal do most of the Sherpas live?  
Himalayan  Hilly  Terai

General Knowledge Book # 3 24

## C 5 The Ramayan

Complete the given blank spaces with the help of the clue box.

- The Ramayan is a holy book of Hindus.
- It is written by Maharshi Balmiki.
- Lord Ram was the oldest son of King Dasharatha.
- Lord Ram was born in Ayodhya.
- Kaushalya was mother of lord Ram.
- Lord Ram got married with Sita. She was daughter of king Janak.
- Lord Ram had two sons called Lava and Kush.
- Lord Ram was exiled to forest for Fourteen years.
- Sita was kidnapped by Ravan, the king of Lanka.
- Hanuman found Sita in the Ashoka Garden.
- Lord Ram killed Ravan by using his Brahma Astra.



Clue Box	Kaushalya	Ayodhya	Brahma Astra	Ravan	Hindus
	Lava	Kush	Ram	Lanka	Fourteen
	Ashoka Garden	Janak	Dasharatha	Sita	Balmiki

General Knowledge Book # 3 25

## C 5 Mixed Bag Practice

1. Make the correct words with each pair of pictures.

	+	=	Football
	+	=	Peacock
	+	=	Sunflower
	+	=	Starfish

2. Match the countries with their language.

Countries	Languages
Bhutan	Maldivian
Pakistan	French
England	Hindi
Denmark	Urdu
Maldives	Sinhala
India	Dzonkha
France	English
Sri Lanka	Danish

General Knowledge Book # 3 26

3. Tick (✓) the right answer

- Who became the prime minister of Nepal in 2072 among them?  
 (The second portrait has a checkmark.)
- Who is known as Swar Samrat of Nepal among them?  
 (The third portrait has a checkmark.)
- Who is known as Swar Kinnary of Nepal among these?  
 (The first portrait has a checkmark.)
- Who is the actor of Nepal film industry among these?  
 (The third portrait has a checkmark.)

4. Encircle ○ the odd word.

- Dashain Tihar Sradha Holi
- Shiva Parvati Ganesh Gita
- Guitar Gun Piyano Drumset
- Meat Milk Cheese Paneer
- Carrot Cabbage Crane Cauliflower


5. Name any six characters of Ramayan.

Ram Laxman Sita  
Hanuman Dasharath Ravan

General Knowledge Book # 3 27

Group  
**D**

## Science & Technology



A1 ⇒ Computer Devices  
 A2 ⇒ Scientists and Their Inventions  
 A3 ⇒ Air and Water Transport  
 A4 ⇒ Some Scientific Instruments  
 A5 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice

## D 1 Computer Devices

I. A computer is an electronic device which works on electricity. Desktop, laptop and palmtop are the types of computer. Now identify the following parts of computer with the help of the clue box



**Clue Box**  
 Mouse Pen drive Printer C.P.U. Monitor Keyboard  
 Speaker C.D.Rom Scanner Joystick Hard disk Microphone













II. Classify the above parts of computer into the following groups.

Input Devices	Output Devices	Storage Devices
Keyboard Joystick Scanner Microphone	Speaker Monitor Printer	Pen drive Hard disk C.P.U. C.D.Rom

General Knowledge Book # 3 29

## D 2 Scientists and Their Inventions


Match the following scientists with their inventions

Scientists	Inventions
 Charles Babbage	
 Alexander Graham Bell	
 Thomas A Edison	
 Wright Brothers	
 John J. Laud	
 Nicholas Caughot	

General Knowledge Book # 3 30

## D 3 Air and Water Transport

I. Write the names of these means of transport.



**Clue Box**  
 Hot air balloon Parachute Yacht Hovercraft  
 Submarine Seaplane Glider Ship  
 Boat Fighter plane Rocket Aeroplane

II. Now write the names of all the above means of transport in the correct boxes.

Air Transport		Water Transport	
Glider	Hot Air Balloon	Hovercraft	Seaplane
Rocket	Fighter plane	Submarine	Ship
Aeroplane	Parachute	Yacht	Boat

General Knowledge Book # 3 31

## D 4

### The Human Body

Fill in the blank spaces with the correct words selecting from the clue box.

- The human body is made of tiny parts called Cells.
- There are 206 bones in human body.
- The human body is divided into eight systems.
- There are 650 muscles in human body.
- The largest gland in the human body which helps in digestion of food in liver.
- The organ which controls all the body functions with the help of neurons is brain.
- A pair of bean-shaped organs which pass out waste matter are Kidneys.
- An organ which pumps blood throughout our body is heart.
- The whole body of human beings is covered with skin.
- The longest bone in the human body is called femur.






Clue Box	Liver	Heart	Femur	Brain	Cells
	Eight	Skin	Kidneys	650	206

General Knowledge Book # 3 32

## D 5

### Some Scientific Instruments

Read the given information about the following instruments and write their correct names, choosing from the clue box.

- This device is used to measure the amount of rainfall. It is known as rain guage. 
- This device is used for making very small objects look larger. It is known as microscope. 
- This device is used for measuring heat or temperature of human or animal body. It is known as thermometer. 
- This device is used for listening to the internal sound of an animal or human body. A French doctor called Rene Theophile Laennec invented it in 1814. It is known as stethoscope. 
- This device is used to measure the pressure of air. It was invented by the Italian scientist Evangelista Torricelli in 1643. It is known as barometer. 

#### Clue Box

thermometer barometer rain guage microscope stethoscope

General Knowledge Book # 3 33

## D 6

### Mixed Bag Practice

1. Tick (✓) the correct answers.

- Which one of the following is a computer device?  
i pad  Torch  Mouse
- Which one is the fastest?  
Light  Sound  Air
- Which one of the following devices is used to find directions?  
Binocular  Compass  Microscope
- Which one of the following is colourless, tasteless and odourless?  
Water  Milk  Honey
- How many forms does water have?  
Two  Three  Four
- What is called the study of living organisms?  
Botany  Zoology  Biology
- Who is known as the father of computer?  
Michael Faraday  Charles Babbage  John Dalton

General Knowledge Book # 3 34

- Who is the inventor of paper?  
J.F. Daniel  Cai Lun  Waterman
- What is called the study of beekeeping?  
Apiculture  Agriculture  Apiology
- Which one of these help us to breath?  
Liver  Lungs  Heart

2. Write 'True' or 'False' against the following statements.

- Tiger is a carnivorous animal.  True  False
- The capital of Japan is Thimpu.  True  False
- The national weapon of Nepal is gun.  True  False
- Hydrogen is the lightest gas in the world.  True  False
- Gold is known as the hardest metal.  True  False
- There are eight colours in the rainbow.  True  False
- The first man to travel to space is Yuri Gagarin.  True  False
- The Braille system was invented by Louis Braille.  True  False
- We have seven sense organs in our body.  True  False
- A magnet always points towards the north.  True  False

General Knowledge Book # 3 35

3. Fill in the blanks with right words.

- (a) Radio is to listen as TV is to watch.
- (b) Bed is to sleep as chair is to sit.
- (c) Rice is to eat as milk is to drink.
- (d) The moon is to night as the sun is to day.
- (e) Blood is red as milk is white.

4. Fill up the table with the help of given clues.

C	U	P	←	A pot in which we have tea.						
C	O	A	T	←	A cloth that we wear in winter					
C	O	U	R	T	←	A place where badminton is played				
C	A	R	R	O	T	←	A kind of vegetable			
C	R	I	C	K	E	T	←	A game that is played in pitch		
C	O	M	P	U	T	E	R	←	A machine that is used everywhere	
C	O	C	K	R	O	A	C	H	←	An insect that lives in house
C	H	I	M	P	A	N	Z	E	←	An animal that looks like man



Group

E








## Animal and Plant World



- E1 ⇒ Facts About Animals
- E2 ⇒ Sounds of Animals
- E3 ⇒ Facts About Birds
- E4 ⇒ Aquatic Animals
- E5 ⇒ Some Strange Plants
- E6 ⇒ Plant Products
- E7 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice

## E 1 Facts About Animals

Read the information and write their names under each picture.

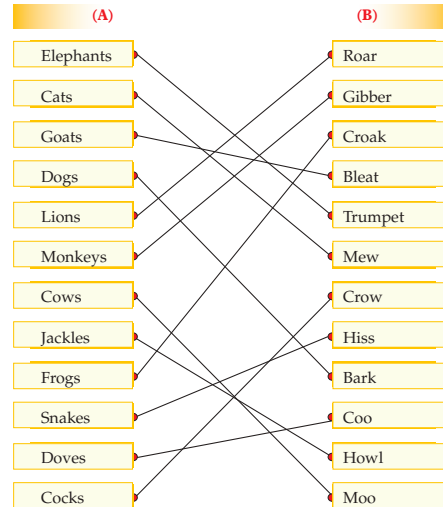
- This is the animal having one or two humps on its back. Its hump stores fatty tissues that change into water when its body gets dry. It can walk on desert for many days without food and water. It is also known as "the ship of desert".  
  
 Camel
- This is the largest of all monkeys. Its arms are larger than the legs. It is very intelligent and can learn very complex tasks. It lives in a group called troop.  
  
 Gorilla
- This is a new species of monkey. It is found in the Democratic Republic of Congo. It was first seen in 2007. It is very different from other species of monkey in its outward appearance.  
  
 Lesula
- It is the world's largest venomous snake with a length upto 18 feet. It is a dangerous snake which preys on other snakes. It is the only snake in the world that builds nest like birds for its young.  
  
 King Cobra
- It is the world's tallest mammal. Its legs are about 6 feet. These long legs allow it to run as fast as 56 kilometers an hour. Its long neck with perfect height makes it easy to get leaves of trees.  
  
 Giraffe

Clue Box

Lesula Giraffe Camel Gorilla King cobra

## E 2 Sounds of Animals

Match the animals of column (A) with their cries of column (B) correctly.



## E 3

### Facts About Birds

Put the correct names of the birds in the blank boxes.

- This is the smallest bird in the world. It has just 5cm. length and 2 to 6 grams weight. It can fly backward, up and down like a helicopter. It is called Humming bird. 
-  It is the largest flightless bird. It lays the largest eggs of all. It can run upto 70 km in an hour. Its name is Ostrich.
- It is one of the largest flying birds with beautiful feather. It is omnivorous because it eats both plants and animals. It also shows beautiful dance by spreading beautiful feather. Its name is Peacock. 
-  This bird never makes its nest. It lays its eggs on the crow's nest. Cuckoo.
- It is the national bird of Nepal. The nine colours in its body makes it beautiful. It is found in the mountainous region of Nepal. It is called Lophophorus. 

General Knowledge Book # 3 40

## E 4

### Aquatic Animals

The animals which live in water for most or all of their lives are aquatic animals. Now write the correct names of these animals with the help of the clue box.






 1 Seal	 2 Jelly fish	 3 Octopus
 4 Hippopotamus	 5 Shark	 6 Seahorse
 7 Starfish	 8 Platypus	<b>Clue Box</b> Hippopotamus Platypus Seal Seahorse Octopus Starfish Jelly Fish Shark

General Knowledge Book # 3 41

## E 5

### Some Strange Plants

Match the given information about the plants with the correct picture.











<b>1</b> This plant is known as living stone. It exactly looks like a stone or pebble.	
<b>2</b> This plant grows mostly in shady areas. The most interesting thing of this plant is that its leaves fold inward when touched or shaken. So it is also known as shy or sleepy plant.	
<b>3</b> This is the national tree of Madagascar. It is commonly known as "tree of life" or "monkey bread tree". It can provide shelter, clothing, food and water for the animals and humans.	
<b>4</b> This is the plant which eats insects as its prey.	
<b>5</b> This is known as dancing plant. It reacts to sounds when exposed to certain sounds or high-pitched noises, the leaves will hover up and down.	

General Knowledge Book # 3 42

## E 6

### Plant Products

What do we get from these plants? Name the useful thing that we get from these plants with the help of the clue box.

 Flour	 Sugar	 Tea
 Perfumes	 Coffee	 Rubber
 Medicines	 Paper	 Cooking oil
 Cricket bat	<b>Clue Box</b> Coffee Medicines Cricket bat Perfume Paper	Cooking oil Sugar Tea Rubber Flour

General Knowledge Book # 3 43

# E 7

## Mixed Bag Practice

### 1. Answer these questions.

- (a) What are the animals that live on the land called?  
**terrestrial**
- (b) What are the animals that live in water called?  
**aquatic**
- (c) What is called the animals that live in trees?  
**arboreal**
- (d) What are the animals that spend most of their time in air called?  
**aerial**
- (e) How many arms does an octopus have?  
**Eight**
- (f) What is the place where young plants are grown called?  
**Nursery**
- (g) Name any three flightless birds.  
**Rum, Penguin, Ostrich**
- (h) Which plant is known as fastest growing plant?  
**Bamboo**
- (i) Which tree is the national symbol of Canada?  
**Maple tree**
- (j) Which bird has the sharpest eyesight?  
**Eagle**

General Knowledge Book # 3 44

### 2. Read the given clues and write the parts of time. The option box is given below for your help.

- (a) The time of the day when light first appears **Dawn**
- (b) The time of the day when the sun just appears **Sunrise**
- (c) The time between sunrise and noon **Morning**
- (d) The time of middle of the day **Noon**
- (e) The time between noon and sunset **Afternoon**
- (f) The time between sunset and night **Evening**
- (g) The time before night but it is not dark **Dusk**
- (h) The time of twelve o'clock of night **Midnight**

Noon	Midnight	Evening	Afternoon
Dusk	Dawn	Sunrise	Morning

### 3. Give the word with 'B' as indicated.

- (a) B along with 2 letters a place to sleep **Bed**
- (b) B along with 3 letters a useful thing for student **Book**
- (c) B along with 4 letters a part of human body **Brain**
- (d) B along with 5 letters a food made of milk **Butter**
- (e) B along with 6 letters, a name of river **Bagmati**

General Knowledge Book # 3 45



## Language and Literature

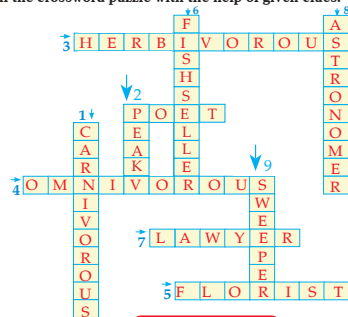


- F1 ⇒ Single Words
- F2 ⇒ Literary Figures of Nepal
- F3 ⇒ Scrambles
- F4 ⇒ Abbreviations
- F5 ⇒ Different Books
- F6 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice

# F 1

## Single Words

Fill the crossword puzzle with the help of given clues.



### Clues

1. An animal that lives by eating other animals
2. The highest point of a hill
3. An animal which eats only plants.
4. An animal which eats both plants and other animals
5. One who sells flowers
6. One who sells fish
7. One who practices law
8. One who studies stars
9. A person who sweep the road
10. A person who writes poem

General Knowledge Book # 3 47



## F 2 Literary Figures of Nepal

Write the names of the following literary figures of Nepal choosing from the clue box given below.



Bhanubhakta



Motiram Bhatta



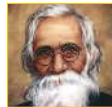
Laxmi Pd. Devkota



Madav Ghimire



Parijat



Lekhnath Paudel



Balkrishna Sama



Gopal pd. Rimal



B.P. Koiral



Ramesh Bikal

Clue Box

Parijat	Ramesh Bikal
Gopal Prasad Rimal	Bhanubhakta
Laxmi Prasad Devkota	B.P. Koirala
Motiram Bhatta	Lekhnath Poudel
Balkrishna Sam	Madav Ghimire

General Knowledge Book # 3 48

## F 3 Scrambles

Read the given clues and unscramble the words. Then write them in the blank spaces.

1. A vehicle made in Nepal MUSTANG(GUMSTAN)
2. Holy river of Nepal BAGMATI(MATBGAI)
3. A means of communication MOBILE(BLMEOI)
4. A bird with beautiful feathers PEACOCK(EKPCOCE)
5. A famous tea production place of Nepal ILAM(MLAI)
6. The biggest landlocked country of the world MONGOLIA(MOLTANG)
7. A musical instrument GUITAR(TARGIU)
8. A member country of SAARC BHUTAN(TANUBH)
9. A beautiful city of Nepal POKHARA(KHARPAO)
10. A material useful for teacher DUSTER(DERUST)
11. A mountain of Nepal MAKALU(KALAMU)
12. A famous city of India MUMBAI(BUMAIM)
13. The biggest lake of Nepal RARA(ARAR)
14. The largest continent ASIA(IASA)
15. Opposite meaning of beautiful UGLY(GULY)

General Knowledge Book # 3 49

## F 4 Abbreviations

Give the full form of the following:

1. APF = Armed Police force
2. ANFA = All Nepal Football Association
3. AIDS = Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
4. BBC = British Broadcasting Corporation
5. CAN = Cricket Association of Nepal
6. CNN = Cable News Network
7. CA = Chartered Accountant
8. CID = Criminal Investigation Department
9. F.M. = Frequency Modulation
10. FIFA = Federation of International Football Association
11. G.P.S. = Global Positioning System
12. G.M. = General Manager
13. H.R.D. = Human Resource Development
14. I.L.O. = International labour Organization
15. P.T.O. = Please Turn Over
16. RAM = Random Access Memory
17. SOS = Save Our Soul
18. VIP = Very Important Person

General Knowledge Book # 3 50

## F 5 Different Books

Find the books in the word search grid as mentioned in the clues.



Clues

1. A book having words with their meanings
2. A book with all types of map
3. A book of long story on a topic
4. A book having a very long story in poetic form
5. A book with names and addresses
6. A book with rules of language use
7. A book with information about many things
8. A book with many stories, articles and other activities

General Knowledge Book # 3 51

# F 5

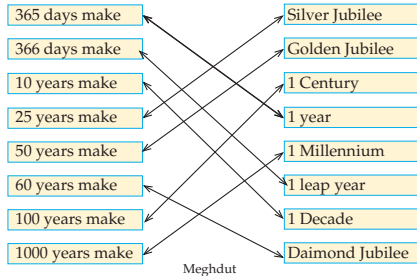
## Mixed Bag Practice

### 1. Tick (✓) the correct answer of the given questions.

- (a) Who wrote Ramayan in Nepali language.  
 Balkrishna Sam  Laxmi Pd. Devkota  Bhanubhakta
- (b) What is Laxmi Pd. Devkota?  
 Social worker  Poet  Singer
- (c) Who is known as national poet of Nepal?  
 Madhav Pd. Ghimire  Motiram Bhatta  Laxmi Pd. Devkota
- (d) Which one book is written by Jhamak Ghimire?  
 Sungabha  Sirisko Phool  Jivan Kanda ki Phool
- (e) Which musical instrument is known as "queen of instrument"?  
 Guitar  Violin  Flute
- (f) Which is the largest selling book of Nepal?  
 Muna Madan  Malati Mangale  Seto Bagh
- (g) What is the mother language of Nepali language?  
 Hindi  Maithali  Sanskrit
- (h) Which language is spoken most in Nepal after Nepali?  
 Newari  Maithali  English
- (i) Who wrote the novel 'Rupmait'?  
 Rudra Raj Pandey  Balkrishna Sama  Nayan Raj Pandey
- (j) Which one of the following books is written by B.P. Koirala?  
 Meghdut  Mutuko Byatha  Narendra Dai

General Knowledge Book # 3 52

### 2. Match the following.



### 3. What do you call these people?

- (a) Father's brother is called  Uncle
- (b) Mother's father is called  Grand Father
- (c) Mother's mother is called  Grand Mother
- (d) Mother's brother is called  Maternal Uncle
- (e) Wife's father is called  Father in law
- (f) Wife's mother is called  Mother in law
- (g) Brother's son is called  Nephew
- (h) Brother's daughter is called  Niece

General Knowledge Book # 3 53



## The World



- G1 ⇒ The Earth
- G2 ⇒ Some Famous Ladies
- G3 ⇒ SAARC Countries
- G4 ⇒ Who Introduced Them?
- G5 ⇒ Countries and Currencies
- G6 ⇒ Famous Landmarks
- G7 ⇒ Solar System
- G8 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice
- G9 ⇒ Miscellaneous

# G 1

## The Earth

### Tick (✓) the right answer.

1. How far is the earth from the sun?  
 140 million km  150 million km  160 million km
2. What percent of the earth is covered by land?  
 30 percent  35 percent  70 percent
3. What percent of the earth is covered by water?  
 60 percent  70 percent  71 percent
4. What is the air around the earth called?  
 Mesosphere  Atmosphere  Stratosphere
5. What is the outermost layer of the earth called?  
 Crust  Core  ....
6. What is the innermost layer of the earth called?  
 Crust  Core  Methol
7. How many continents are there on the earth?  
 Five  Six  Seven
8. How many oceans are there on the earth?  
 Five  Six  Seven
9. Which is the coldest continent in the earth?  
 Australia  Europe  Antarctica
10. What is the person who studies the earth's crust called?  
  Geologist

General Knowledge Book # 3 55

## G 2 Some Famous Ladies

Read the given information and write their names under each picture. Clue box is also given for your help.

- She is a Japanese mountain climber, who is the first woman to reach the summit of Mount Everest. She has been called a "housewife climber" and an "Everest mommy." Her name is Junko Tabei. 
-  She is the first Nepalese woman to climb the summit of Mount Everest. She is the 17th woman in the world to conquer the summit. Her name is Pasang Lhamu Sherpa.
- She is the founder of "Early Childhood Development Center (ECDC)". She works for the rights of the children living with their imprisoned parents. She is the CNN Hero of 2012 AD. Her name is Puspa Basnet. 
-  She is a well known Tea-Kwan-Do star of Nepal. She has won four gold medals for Tae-Kwan-Do in the SAG. Her name is Sangina Vaidya.
- She is the second president of Nepal and also identified as the first lady president of Nepal. She is also the first lady defense minister of Nepal. Her name is Bidhya Devi Bhandari. 

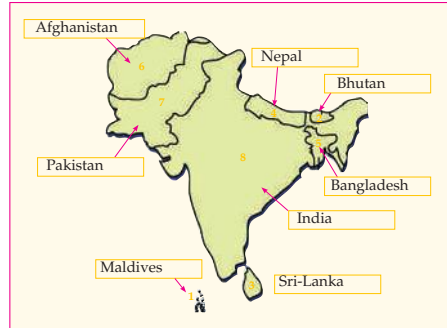
### Clue Box

Vidya Devi Bhandari Sangina Vaidya Pasang Lhamu Sherpa Junko Tabei Puspa Basnet

General Knowledge Book # 3 56

## G 3 SAARC Countries

I. Look at the map of SAARC member countries and Write their names in each box as indicated.



II. Now write the capital cities of SAARC countries in the correct number box.

- |             |             |
|-------------|-------------|
| 1 Male      | 2 Thimpu    |
| 3 Colambo   | 4 Kathmandu |
| 5 Dhaka     | 6 Kabul     |
| 7 Istamabed | 8 Delhi     |

General Knowledge Book # 3 57

## G 4 Who Introduced Them?

Match the following things with the countries where they were first introduced?

Name of the things	Name of the Countries
Football	Egypt
Chess	Italy
Tie	The Netherlands
Calendar	China
Number system	The United Kingdom
Handkerchief	India
Cartoon pictures	The United Kingdom
Guitar	Switzerland
Paper money	Ethiopia
Newspapers	Arab
Chocolate	Spain
Coffe	China

General Knowledge Book # 3 58

## G 5 Countries and Currencies

Give the names of the currencies for the following countries choosing from the clue box.

- Nepal Rupees 
- China Yuan
- Bhutan Negultrum
- Thailand Bhat 
- Bangladesh Taka
- Japan Yen
- U.S.A. Dollar 
- Denmark Kroner
- Saudi Arabia Riyal 
- Russia Rouble
- Italy Lira
- France Franc 

Clue Box Rouble Riyal Lira Dollar Kroner Negultrum  
Bhat Franc Rupees Yuarn Taka Yen

General Knowledge Book # 3 59

# G 6

## Famous Landmarks

In which countries are the following famous landmarks situated? Write their names under each picture.

Petronas Twin Towers



Malaysia

The Great Wall



China

Singh Durbar



Nepal

Colosseum



Italy

White House



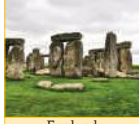
U.S.A

Eiffel Tower



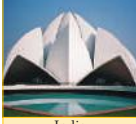
France

Stonehenge



England

Lotus Temple



India

Clue Box

Nepal  
England  
Italy  
Malaysia  
India  
U.S.A.  
China  
France

# G 7

## Solar System

Look at the picture of the solar system and put the right answer in the blank spaces choosing from clue box.



- There are Eight planets in the solar system.
- Mercury is the nearest planet to the sun.
- Jupiter is the largest planet in the solar system.
- Mars is known as the red planet.
- Saturn has ring around it.
- The path of the planets is called orbit.
- Venus is the brightest planet.
- The shape of the orbit is elliptical (Oval).
- The Sun is at the center of the planets.
- Copernicus discovered the solar system.

Clue Box

Saturn	Venus	Orbit	Elliptical	Copernicus
Sun	Eight	Mars	Jupiter	Mercury

# G 8

## Mixed Bag Practice

1. Give the names of these eight planets. The first letter of each planet is given for your help.



M A R S E A R T H V E N U S M E R C U R Y

S A T U R N N E P T U N E J U P I T E R U R A N U S

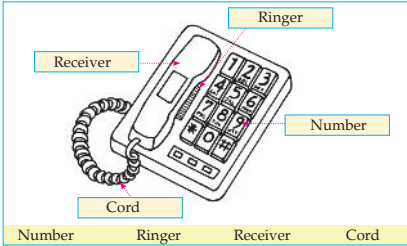
2. Find and mark the words in the puzzle box as given in the list one is done for you.

SOCIETY	S	E	(S)	(S)	O	L	C	R	O	T
SCIENTIST	T	M	O	A	L	K	(S)	E	L	S
SAILOR	A	(S)	C	I	E	N	T	I	(S)	D
STATUE	E	U	I	L	M	S	A	P	T	A
SCRIPT	K	M	E	O	U	B	(R)	U	O	T
STEAM	S	M	T	(R)	V	(S)	T	E	A	M
SUMMER	G	E	Y	C	A	C	R	O	M	E
SEA	O	R	D	E	S	R	N	S	T	R
SOLID	A	M	(S)	O	L	(T)	D	H	S	N
STAR	S	O	C	S	O	P	K	O	N	L
	P	K	(S)	T	A	(T)	U	(E)	S	P
	S	C	R	E	M	S	A	I	K	G

3. Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- What do you call a person who watches sports?  
 Invigilator  Spectator  Viewer
- Who was Anuradha Kairala?  
 A social worker  A great politician  A great poet
- Who was Albert Einstein?  
 A great scientist  A great politician  A great poet
- Who was Nelson Mandela?  
 An American leader  An Indian leader  An African leader
- Who is Bidhya Devi Bhandari?  
 Prime minister  President  Speaker
- Which is India's first satellite?  
 Aryaballav  Aryabhhta  Aryashree
- Which is the earliest calculating device?  
 Punch card  Silicon chip  Abacus
- Who invented the bicycle?  
 Wright Borthers  Mc Millan  James Rineose
- Which is the longest river in the world?  
 Amazon  Mississippi  Nile
- In which country 'Birds swim and fishes fly'?  
 New Guinea  Brazil  Scotland

1. Label the following parts of a telephone set choosing the words from the box given below:



2. Read the clues and complete the spelling.

- Longest river of Nepal
- The lace where Lord Buddha died
- The national animal of Australia
- A baby of cat
- Capital city of Nepal
- Capital city of Afghanistan
- A flightless bird
- A Part of a computer

1.	K	a	r	n	a	l	i			
2.	K	u	s	h	i	n	a	g	a	r
3.	K	a	n	g	a	r	o	o		
4.	K	i	t	t	e	n				
5.	K	a	t	h	m	a	n	d	u	
6.	K	a	b	u	l					
7.	K	i	w	i						
8.	K	e	y	b	o	a	r	d		

3. Write 'Yes' or 'No' in the boxes.

- Balanced diet is necessary to be healthy.
- Smoking is injurious to health.
- Daily exercise makes us inactive.
- A human skull is made up of 22 bones.
- The main source of Vitamin A is meat.
- Lemon and Amala are rich in Vitamin 'C'.
- An adult human has 32 teeth.
- A baby has 20 milk teeth.
- The main source of vitamin 'D' is potato.
- Pneumonia affects the lungs of our body.

4. Decipher the given codes.

- If MONKEY stands for 425739, then 739 stands for
- If CHAIR stands for 35148, then 318 stand for
- If WINDOW stands for 945367, then 3675 stands for
- If 3942 stands for rice, then 942 stands for
- If 25143 stands for CLOCK, then 4123 stands for
- If 9314 stands for PEAS, then 431 stands for

5. Identify the following pictures with the help of the clue box.



Thunder



Hailstone



Storm



Snowfall



Earthquake



Landslide



Deforestation



Pollution



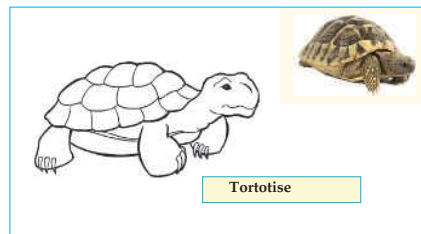
Flood

Clue Box	Landslide	Deforestation	Snowfall
	Hailstone	Pollution	Thunder
	Flood	Earthquake	storm

6. What new colours will you find after mixing the following set of colours? Name them.



7. Colour and write its name.










8. Who am I? Identify me.

- (a) I am a kind of vegetable. When you cut me and wound me then you cry. **Onion**
- (b) When I travel, I remove my cap. When I rest I put it on. I am your friend to create something. **Pen**
- (c) My name has 5 letters. If you cut me once, I become hair. If you cut me twice, I and found everywhere. **Chair**
- (d) I grow under the ground. The first half is my tree and second half a fruit. **Pineapple**
- (e) I appear once in China, twice in India but not in Nepal. **I**

9. Circle the odd one in the following group.

- (a) Pluto Mars Venus **Equator**
- (b) Ball Bat **Batch** Wickets
- (c) Gita **Gauri** Bible Tripitak
- (d) **Painter** Printer Monitor Pendrive

10. Match the following things with the places where they are kept.

Name of the things	Places
	<b>Holster</b>
	<b>Hangar</b>
	<b>Garage</b>
	<b>Aquarium</b>
	<b>Cage</b>
	<b>Ship-yard</b>
	<b>Scabbard</b>

11. Give the one word names to each set of words with the help of the clue box given below.

- (a) Necklace, Ear-ring, Bangle **Ornaments**
- (b) Tie, Belt, Pant, Shirt **Clothes**
- (c) Rupee, Dollar, Euro **Correncies**
- (d) Brinjal, Cabbage, Popato **Vegetables**
- (e) Notebook, Pen, Eraser **Stationaries**
- (f) Carrom, Table tennis, Ludo **Indorr games**
- (g) Chair, Table, Cup-board **Furniture**
- (h) Car, Bus, Motorbike **Vechiles**
- (i) Gold, Iron, Sliver **Metal**
- (j) Spoon, Kettle, Cup **Utensils**


12. Name any four mountains of Nepal.


- 1 Mt. Everest      2 Mt. Kanchanjunga
- 3 Mt. Annapurna      4 Mt. Makalu


13. Name any four rivers of Nepal.


- 1 Koshi      2 Karnali
- 3 Gandaki      4 Narayani


14. Name the following geometrical shapes.


(a)  **Rectangle**

(b)  **Triangle**

(c)  **Square**

(d)  **Circle**

(e)  **Hexagon**

(f)  **Pentagon**

Hexagon	Circle	Rectangle
Pentagon	Triangle	Square

15. Circle the odd one out.

- (a) 3 6 8 9 12 **25**
- (b) 5 10 15 20 **24** 25
- (c) 18 16 **17** 14 12 10

16. Look at the picture and find all of them in the puzzle box.

S	B	I	C	L	T	U	K
N	S	V	B	M	L	B	C
K	P	B	A	G	A	I	D
R	B	A	N	K	H	R	K
F	A	B	A	L	D	D	A
N	K	Y	N	M	I	R	O
D	L	P	A	C	B	N	C
V	N	B	A	T	P	J	I
Z	R	O	S	P	T	D	G





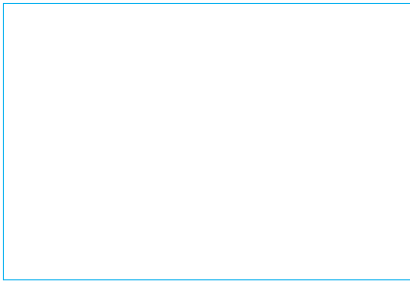



17. Name any four towns of Nepal.

1 Kathmandu      2 Pokhara

3 Biratnagar      4 Birgunj

18. Draw a neat and clean picture of a plant and label all its parts.



General Knowledge Book # 3 72

New Nepal

# General Knowledge

A Practical G.K. & I. Q. Test

4


Name : .....

Class : ..... Roll No. : .....

Section : .....

School : .....

R. B. Khadka


Published by:  
 Atharai Publication Pvt. Ltd.  
 Anamnagar, Kathmandu, Nepal  
 Tel: 0977-1-4224004, 4227718

Group

A

## My Country

Pushpa Basnet, the found of the Early Childhood Development Centre (ECDC), in Kathmandu has won the title CNN Super Hero 2016. She had already won the CNN Heros of 2012. She has been awarded for her contribution to providing shelter to the children forced to live with their convicted parents in prison. She provides them education, too.



A1 ⇒ Some Information about Nepal  
 A2 ⇒ First in Nepal  
 A3 ⇒ Famous Rivers  
 A4 ⇒ Famous Structures and Builders  
 A5 ⇒ Famous Titles  
 A6 ⇒ Mountains of Nepal  
 A7 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice

A 1

## Some Information About Nepal

Write the correct answers of these questions.

- What is the total area of Nepal?  
147181 Sq. km.
- What is the average length from East to West of Nepal?  
885 km
- What is the average width from North to South of Nepal?  
193 km
- What percent of the earth is covered by Nepal?  
0.03%
- What percent of Asia is covered by Nepal?  
0.3%
- Which river separates Nepal and India in the east?  
Mechi River
- Which river is the natural boundary between Nepal and India in the West?  
Mahakali River
- How far is the sea from Nepal?  
1127 km.
- Which valley of Nepal is the deepest valley in the world?  
Arun Valley
- Which hotel of Nepal is in the highest altitude in the world?  
Hotel Everest View

General Knowledge Book # 4 8

## A 2

### First in Nepal

Write the correct answers in the empty spaces. Choosing from the clue box given below.

- The first commercial bank
- The first person to announce budget
- The first president
- The first priest in Pashupatinath Temple
- The first scientist
- The first Nepali film
- The first newspaper
- The first daily newspaper
- The first martyr
- The first man to climb Mt. Everest
- The first test tube baby
- The first minister of education

Clue Box	Ama	Om Mani Tamang	Lakhan Thapa
	Sudha Sagar	Dr. Ram Baran Yadav	Tenzing N. Sherpa
	Nripjung Rana	Awaj	Gehendra Shumsher
	Nepal Bank Ltd.	Swami Shekharanand	Matrika Pd. Koriala

General Knowledge Book # 4 9

## A 3

### Famous Rivers

Select the right answer from the clue box and fill in the boxes.

- The longest river of Nepal
- The largest river of Nepal
- The deepest river of Nepal
- The river which emerges from Fewa Lake
- The river which is known as 'Uttar Ganga'
- The origin point of Bagmati river
- The river which flows from south to north
- The old name of Arun river
- The old name of Kaligandaki river
- The origin point of Marsyangdi river
- The origin point of Seti river
- The origin point of Mahakali River
- The river which is famous for Shaligram
- The smallest tributary of Saptakoshi
- The biggest tributary of Saptakoshi








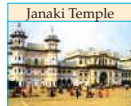
Clue Box	Bagdwar	Karmanasha	Mahaprabha	Kaligandaki
	Karnali River	Lali Kharka	Saptakoshi	Sitprabha
	Likhu River	Sano Bheri	Kumbhakarna Himal	
	Arun River	Narayani River	Manashalu	David Falls

General Knowledge Book # 4 10

## A 4

### Famous Structures and Builders

Who built the following structures in Nepal? Give their names under each picture. The clue box is given for your help.








 Singha Durbar <input type="text" value="1"/> Chandra Shumsher	 Gorkha Durbar <input type="text" value="2"/> Prithvi Narayan Shah	 Krishna Mandir <input type="text" value="3"/> Siddhi Narshingh Malla
 55 Window Palace <input type="text" value="4"/> Bhupatindra Malla	 Pashupatinath <input type="text" value="5"/> Prachanda Dev	 Bir Hospital <input type="text" value="6"/> Bir Shumsher
 Rani Mahal (Palpa) <input type="text" value="7"/> Khadga Shumsher	 Janaki Temple <input type="text" value="8"/> Brikh Bhanu Devi	

Clue Box	Bir Shumsher	Prachanda Dev	Brish Bhanu Devi
	Khadga Shumsher	Siddhi Narshingh Malla	Bhupatindra Malla
	Prithvi Narayan Shah	Chandra Shumsher	

General Knowledge Book # 4 11

## A 5

### Famous Titles

	<input type="text" value="Light of Asia"/>
	<input type="text" value="Itihas Siromani"/>
	<input type="text" value="Founder of Modern Nepal"/>
	<input type="text" value="Leonardo Da Vinci of Nepal"/>
	<input type="text" value="Living Lion of Nepal"/>
	<input type="text" value="Natya Samrat or Shakespeare of Nepal"/>
	<input type="text" value="Snow Leopard"/>

General Knowledge Book # 4 12



# A 6

## Mountains of Nepal

Tick (✓) the right answers.

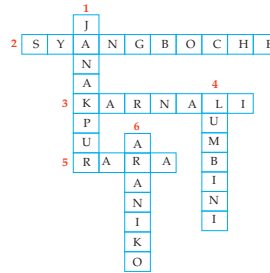
- Which mountain is called the 'Third pole of the world'?  
 Mt. Kanchanjungha     Mt. Makalu     Mt. Everest
- The height of Mt. Everest is 8848 metres. What is the height in feet?  
 29028 feet     29029 feet     20030 feet
- How many mountains are there in Nepal having the height of more than 8000 meters?  
 Seven     Eight     Nine
- Which mountain is known as 'Nepal Himal'?  
 Mt. Makalu     Mt. Jugal     Mt. Kanchanjungha
- Which mountain is known as 'Killer Mountain'?  
 Manasalu     Gaurishankar     Choyu
- Which mountain is not opened for climbing to foreigners?  
 Mt. Dhaulagiri     Mt. Annapurna     Mt. Machhapuchhre
- Which is the second largest mountain of Nepal?  
 Mt. Makalu     Mt. Kanchanjungha     Mt. Jugal
- In which district is 'Chandani Peak' located?  
 Banke     Bardiya     Kanchanpur
- Which mountain is reflected in 'Fewa Lake'?  
 Annapurna     Machhapuchhre     Dhaulagiri
- Which Himalayan range is nearest to Kathmandu?  
 Jugal     Ganesh     Mahalangur
- Which is the third highest mountain of the world?  
 Kilimanjaro     K-2 Godwin     Kanchanjungha

General Knowledge Book # 4 13

# A 7

## Mixed Bag Practice

1. Fill up the crossword puzzle with the help of the clues given below



### Clues:

- The city of Nepal where Janaki temple lies.
- The airport at the highest altitude of Nepal
- The longest river of Nepal
- The holy place of Nepal where Gautam Buddha was born
- The biggest lake of Nepal
- The greatest sculptor of Nepal

2. Put the missing words in the blank spaces.

- If cow is to bull, mare is to horse.
- If fish is to fry, frog is to toadpole.
- If Brahma is to Saraswati, Krishna is to Radha.
- If pigeon is to coop, pig is to sty.

General Knowledge Book # 4 14

3. Circle the word that is odd one.

- Tilicho    Fewa    Gandaki    Rara
- Brahma    Bishnu    Pele    Maheshwar
- Taka    Urdu    Peso    Dollar
- Football    Cricket    Volleyball    Drama

4. Answer the following questions.

- Who is the present prime minister of Nepal?
- Who is the first president of Nepal?
- Who is the first vice-president of Nepal?
- Who is the first female president of Nepal?
- Who is the second vice-president of Nepal?
- Who is the first prime minister of Republic Nepal?
- Who is the first woman speaker of parliament in Nepal?
- Where is Rara Lake located?
- Where does Indra Sarowar fall?
- What is the other name of Janaki Temple?

General Knowledge Book # 4 15



## Games and Entertainment



Ambar Gurung is one of the best musicians and singers of our country. He has composed the music to our national anthem which is written by Pradeep Kumar Rai also known as Byakul Mahila. Amar's father didn't like his keen interest in music but the mother arranged a suitable environment to learn music. He was born in Darjeeling, India. Later came to Kathmandu and played significant role to uplift the Nepali music. He has also written many songs and has sung them well.

- B.1 ⇒ Players and Nationality
- B.2 ⇒ Number of Players
- B.3 ⇒ Sports Symbols
- B.4 ⇒ Famous Singers
- B.5 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice

## B 1 Players and Nationality

Look at the different pictures of games and tick (✓) the correct number of players of each team.

1. Neymar  Brazil	2. Hari Khadka  Nepal	3. Lionel Messi  Argentina	4. Torres  Spain
5. C. Ronaldo  Portugal	6. Sunil Chhetri  India	7. Bayern Rhoney  England	8. Suarez  Uruguay
9. Alexis Sanchez  Chile	10. Muller  Germany	11. Robin  Netherlands	12. Dos Santos  Maxico
13. Benzema  France	14. Buffon  Italy	<b>Clue Box</b> Portugal England Spain Italy Brazil Chile India Argentina Germany Spain Maxico Brazil Nepal Uruguay France Netherlands	

General Knowledge Book # 4 17

## B 2 Number of Players

Look at the different pictures of games and tick (✓) the correct number of players of each team.

Cricket  9 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 ✓ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Football  10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 ✓ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/>
Basketball  5 ✓ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/>	Kabaddi  6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 ✓ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/>
Hockey  10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 ✓ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/>	Baseball  7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 ✓ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Volleyball  6 ✓ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/>	Rugby football  11 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 ✓ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

General Knowledge Book # 4 18

## B 3 Sports Symbols

Look at the symbols of sports and write the correct names of the sports under each picture. Clue box is given for your help.

 Athletics	 Cricket	 Basketball	 Shooting
 Archery	 Weightlifting	 Fencing	 Volleyball
 Boxing	 Golf	 Rowing	 Swimming
 Tennis	 Cycling	 Hockey	 Football
<b>Clue Box</b> Weightlifting Cricket Boxing Archery Swimming Basketball Tennis Golf Football Athletics Cycling Volleyball Hockey Shooting Fencing			

General Knowledge Book # 4 19

## B 4 Famous Singers

Identify the following famous singers with the help of clue box.

1.  Ramkrishna Dhakal	2.  Anju Pant	3.  Shreya Ghosal
4.  Atif Sslam	5.  Nabin K. Bhattari	6.  Shakira
7.  Micheal Jackson	8.  Bob Marley	9.  Mohit Chauhan
10.  Bryan Adams	<b>Clue Box</b> Bob Marley Mohit Chauhan Micheal Jackson Anju Pant Pramod Pokhrel Bryan Adams Shreya Ghosal Shakira Ramkrishna Dhakal Atif Aslam	

General Knowledge Book # 4 20

# B 5

## Mixed Bag Practice

1. Tick (✓) the right answers of the given questions.

- (a) Which famous international game is organized in Chitwan every year?  
 Horse racing    Elephant polo    Cricket
- (b) How many rings are there in the Olympic logo?  
 5    6    7
- (c) Which tree is used to make cricket bat?  
 Mango tree    Pine tree    Mulberry tree
- (d) How many cube balls are there in the game of snooker?  
 21    22    23
- (e) Which one is the football player?  
 Brian Lara    Boris Becker    David Backham
- (f) Which one is a musical instrument?  
 Harsh    Harp    Hark
- (g) In which country was cricket first played?  
 India    America    England
- (h) Which one is the national game of Russia?  
 Chess    Baseball    Badminton
- (i) When did world cup football start?  
 1930 A.D.    1935 A.D.    1940 A.D.
- (j) Who is known as "black pearl"?  
 Maradona    Bladder    Pele



## Group

# Religion and Culture



- C.1 => Castes and Priests
- C.2 => Pilgrim sites of Nepal
- C.3 => Folk Dances
- C.4 => The Mahabharat
- C.5 => Mixed Bag Practice

# C 1

## Castes and Priests

There are different castes in Nepal. They follow different rites and rituals with the help of their priest (Guru). Now match the castes with their priests correctly.

Castes	Priests
Brahmin/Kshetri	Lama/Bopo
Newar	Ghyabre
Tharu	Gubhaju
Tamang	Pandit
Gurung	Bharra
Limbu	Pande
Rai	Naso
Jirel	Fedangma
Chepang	Naika
Sunuwar	Ngopa
Satar	Nakso

# C 2

## Pilgrim Sites of Nepal

Many pilgrim sites are found in the different parts of Nepal. Some of them with their respective districts are given below. Now write the correct places or districts for each of them with the help of clue box.

1. Pathibhara
2. Gosaikunda
3. Devghat
4. Swargadwari
5. Chandannath
6. Muktinath
7. Manakamana
8. Gadhi Mai
9. Halesi Mahadev
10. Pashupatinath
11. Janaki Temple
12. Budhasubba

Clue Box	Kathmandu	Gorkha	Jumla	Bara
	Taplejung	Rasuwa	Mustang	Sunsari
	Janakpur	Tanahu	Khotang	Pyuthan

# C 3

## Folk Dances

People of Nepal perform different kinds of dances. The dances which are performed by common people of our country are called folk dances. Now give the name of the dances under each picture choosing from the clue box.



Clue Box	
Jhyaure Dance	Jhijhiya Dance
Syabru Dance	Dhime Dance
Ghatu Dance	Tamang Selo
Dhan Nach	Bhojputri Dance

# C 4

## The Mahabharat

Complete the following sentences about the Mahabharat with the help of clue box given below.

The Mahabharat is the longest epic in the world. It was written by Vedvyas. The Mahabharat war was fought between the Kaurvas and the Kurusshetra. It was fought at the place called Pandu. The five Pandavas were sons of Yadhishthir. The hundred Kauravas were sons of Dhropadi. In the war lord Krishna was on the side of the Pandavas. Dhritrastra was wife of the Pandavas. Dhritrastra was the eldest of the Pandavas. The Mahabharat was fought for eighteen days. Finally the Pandavas got victory in the Mahabharat war.



Clue Box			
Kurukshetra	eighteen	victory	epic
Pandu	Dhritarastra	Droupadi	Vedvyas
Yudhishtira	Kauravas	Krishna	Pandavas

# C 5

## Mixed Bag Practice

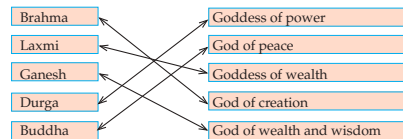
1. Answer the following questions.

- When is Rani Pokhari temple opened for public?  
On the occasion of Bhaitika
- Who is called the living goddess of Nepal?  
Kumari
- In which country was the cricket first played?  
England
- What was the name of Gautam Buddha's father?  
Suddhodan
- What was the name of Gautam Buddha's mother?  
Mayadevi
- Where is Manakamana Temple located?  
Gorkha
- Who built the Manakamana temple?  
Lakhan Thapa
- Where is the temple of heaven?  
Beijing, China
- Where is famous Bhimeswar Temple located?  
Dolakha
- Where is the birth place of Lord Ram?  
Ayadhya

2. Find any seven religions of the world which are hidden, in the puzzle. Then write them in the given list.

C	R	U	N	J	U	D	A	S	V	i) <u>Hinduism</u>
H	B	H	L	C	P	I	C	N	B	ii) <u>Sikhism</u>
U	S	I	K	H	I	S	M	T	K	iii) <u>Judaism</u>
R	C	N	I	R	E	G	J	B	R	iv) <u>Taoism</u>
M	T	D	R	I	L	N	U	U	I	v) <u>Jainism</u>
I	S	U	A	S	U	M	D	D	S	vi) <u>Islam</u>
S	C	I	V	T	T	L	A	D	T	vii) <u>Buddhism</u>
L	M	S	I	I	A	C	I	H	M	
I	V	M	S	A	O	P	S	I	S	
P	J	A	I	N	I	S	M	S	D	
H	I	N	B	I	S	L	A	M	V	
U	K	L	I	T	M	A	N	D	L	
C	R	I	N	Y	A	E	N	P	U	

3. Match the following:




4. Give the names of any four religious T.V. channels that you know.

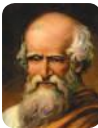
- Bhakti Darshan      Atmeeya Yatra  
Astha      Sanksar

**Group D**

## Science and Technology



- Albert Einstein is known as the 'Father of science'.
- Archimedes is known as the father of practical science.
- Sir Isaac Newton is known as the 'Father of Modern Physics.'
- Thomas Elva Edison is known as the 'Scientist of Scientists'.
- Robert Boyle is known as the 'Father of Chemistry'.



D-1 ⇒ Computer as a Friend

D-2 ⇒ Branches of Science

D-3 ⇒ Scientific Instruments

D-4 ⇒ Inventions and Inventors


D-5 ⇒ Some Famous Scientists

D-6 ⇒ Medical Equipment

D-7 ⇒ Some Diseases

D-8 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice

## D 1 Computer As A Friend

 Fill up the given blank spaces with the help of the clue box.

The computer is the best friend of human beings. It is very fast and makes our work easier and faster. A computer can do many things, but it can't do anything without the command of human beings. Now supply the right words in the blank spaces with the help of the given clue box.


1. Abacus is the first calculating device.
2. C.P.U. is known as brain of computer.
3. Charles Babbage is known as father of computer.
4. Hard disk is known as storage device.
5. Keyboard is the input device of computer.
6. Monitor is the output device of computer.
7. Monitor gives us soft copy output.
8. Printer gives us hard copy output.
9. Laptop computer is easy to carry.
10. Hardware is physical part of the computer.
11. Software is the soul of computer.
12. ENIAC is known as the world's first computer.

**Clue Box**

Laptop	Software	Abacus	Monitor
C.P.U.	Keyboard	ENIAC	Hardware
Charles Babbage	Printer	Monitor	Hard Disk

General Knowledge Book # 4 30

## D 2 Branches of Science

 What are the following fields of study in science called? Select the correct term for each of the field from the clue box and place them in the boxes.


1. The study of living organisms Biology
2. The study of animals Zoology
3. The science of the plant kingdom Climatology
4. The study of the climate Haematology
5. The science to study blood Biology
6. The science to study birds Ornithology
7. The study of fossils Peleontology
8. The study of the structure of human and animal body Anatomy
9. The study of origin of the universe Cosmology
10. The study of very small creatures Microbiology
11. The study of diseases Pathology
12. The study of earthquakes Seismology

**Clue Box**

Anatomy	Microbiology	Climatology	Biology
Seismology	Botany	Pathology	Haematology
Zoology	Peleontology	Cosmology	Ornithology

General Knowledge Book # 4 31

## D 3 Scientific Instruments

 Select the correct answer and tick (✓) in the right box.

1. An instrument that is used to see the micro-organism  
Periscope  Telescope  Microscope
2. An instrument that is used to see distant objects.  
Seismometer  Binoculars  Voltmeter
3. An instrument that is used to measure fat content in milk  
Lactometer  Ameter  Galvanometer
4. An instrument that is used to see the celestial body  
Stethoscope  Telescope  Microscope
5. An instrument for measuring an aircraft's height above the earth  
Ametr  Barometer  Altimeter
6. An instrument for measuring rainfall  
Rain gauge  Rain drop  Rain check
7. An instrument for measuring atmospheric pressure  
Voltmeter  Altimeter  Barometer
8. An instrument for measuring body temperature  
Lactometer  Thermometer  Ameter
9. An instrument that is used to measure the voltage  
Galvanometer  Altimeter  Voltmeter
10. An instrument that is used to measure the intensity of an earthquake  
Seismograph  Seismicity  Seismometer
11. An instrument that is used to measure the strength of an electric current  
Voltmeter  Ammeter  Altimeter
12. An instrument for measuring the speed of air  
Volumeter  Vibrometer  Velocimeter

General Knowledge Book # 4 32

# D 4

## Inventions and Inventors

Who are the inventors of these scientific inventions. Name them under each picture choosing from the clue box given below.



K. Macmillan



Henry W. Seeley



Galileo Galilei



J.L. Baird



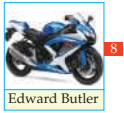
A.L. Breguet



Guglielmo Marconi



Emile Berliner



Edward Butler



Hurbert Booth



Welhem Roentgen

### Clue Box

A.L. Breguet	Emile Berliner
Hurbert Booth	Henry W. Seeley
J.L. Baird	K. Macmillan
Galileo Galilei	Welhem Roentgen
Guglielmo Marconi	Edward Butler

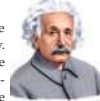
General Knowledge Book # 4 / 33

# D 5

## Some Famous Scientists

Study the given texts and identify the following scientists with the help of the clue box.

1. He was born in Germany, on 14 March 1879. He propounded the famous theories of relativity. He won Nobel prize for physics in 1921. He gave up his German citizenship due to political reason then became U.S. citizen in 1940. His name is Albert Einstein.



2. He was born on 12 February 1809, in England. His famous theory of evolution challenged the contemporary beliefs about the creation of life on Earth. His name is Charles Darwin.

3. She was born in Poland. She discovered radium and polonium in 1903. She was the first woman to receive Nobel prize for Physics in 1903. She again became the first to be awarded a second Nobel prize for Chemistry in 1911. Her name is Marie Curie.



4. He discovered the secrets of gravity, light and colour. His three laws of motion still lie at the heart of mechanics. He was the first person to fully develop calculus. His name is Isaac Newton.

5. He made great improvements in the telescope and begun to use it to view the planets and stars. His name is Galileo Galilei.



### Clue Box

Isaac Newton	Galileo Galilei	Albert Einstein	Marie Curie	Charles Darwin
--------------	-----------------	-----------------	-------------	----------------

General Knowledge Book # 4 / 34

# D 6

## Medical Equipments

Read the given text about some medical equipments. Then Match them with the related pictures.

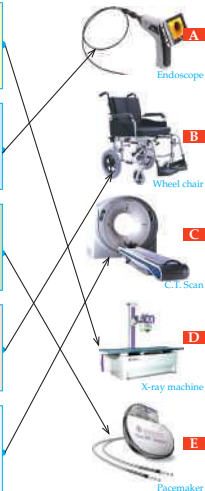
1. This machine produces images of the skeletal structure of the body with the help of electric rays that pass through the body.

2. This machine shows the images of the patient's parts inside body with the help of a long, thin, flexible tube which has a light and a video camera on it. The images can be seen on a screen.

3. It is a small device that is placed in the chest or abdomen to control abnormal heartbeat. It can adjust the heartbeat to change in condition of the body.

4. This is a mobile chair which is used by those people having difficulty to walk due to injury or physical disabilities.

5. This specialized equipment is used for diagnostic medical test which produces multiple images of the inside of the body which provides greater detail than traditional x-ray.



General Knowledge Book # 4 / 35

# D 7

## Some Diseases

What are the causes or agents of the following diseases? Give the correct names of them selecting from the clue box given below.

- Beriberi is caused by the lack of Vitamin B.
- Night blindness is caused by the lack of Vitamin A.
- Rickets is caused by the lack of Vitamin D.
- Lungs cancer is caused by Smoking.
- Goitre is caused by the deficiency of iodine.
- Plague is caused by the infected rats.
- Scurvy is caused by the lack of vitamin C.
- The main cause of AIDS is HIV virus.
- The main cause of bronchitis is air pollution.
- Rabies is caused by the infected dog bite.
- Cholera is caused by the contaminated Food or water.
- Malaria is caused by the bite of Mosquito.
- Measles is caused by the rubeola virus.
- Malnutrition is caused by the deficiency of balance diet.
- Bird flu is caused by the H5N1 virus.

### Clue Box

Air pollution	H5H1 virus	Mosquito	Vitamin B	Vitamin D
Balanced diet	Smoking	Vitamin A	Vitamin C	Food or water
rubeola virus	rats	HIV virus	dog-bite	Iodine

General Knowledge Book # 4 / 36

# D 8

## Mixed Bag Practice

### 1. Answer the following questions.

- (a) Which is the most active gas in the air?  
Oxygen
- (b) Which is the heaviest metal?  
Mercury
- (c) What is the full form of HIV?  
Human Immune virus
- (d) Which is considered the oldest disease?  
Leprosy
- (e) Which part of our body is affected by drinking alcohol?  
Liver
- (f) What is a group of stars called?  
Constellation
- (g) Name the first man to land on the moon.  
Neil Armstrong
- (h) Which was the first artificial satellite to go around the Earth?  
Sputnik-I
- (i) Which animal was sent to the space first? What was its name?  
Dog Laika
- (j) Who was the first woman to travel to space?  
Valerdina Tereskova

General Knowledge Book # 4 37

### 2. Name the correct diseases that affect the following parts of human body.



Trochoma



Otitis



Pyrhorea



Jaundice



Rabies



Pneumonia



Filaria



Rickets

Pyrhoea	Pneumonia	Trochoma	Rabies
Jaundice	Rickets	Otitis	Filaria

### 3. What are the following rooms called? Give the names.

- (a) A room where scientific experiments are done
- (b) A room to keep patients in a hospital
- (c) A room in which voice and songs are recorded
- (d) A room where books are kept for study
- (e) A room where a photographer takes photos

General Knowledge Book # 4 38

### 4. Give one word answer to the following.

- (a) A huge sandy area where life is difficult
- (b) A huge piece of land surrounded by water
- (c) A river falling into a bigger river
- (d) An opening in the soil through which lava comes out
- (e) A lowland covered by hills or mountains
- (f) An area of land which is not connected to sea

### 5. Circle the odd one out.

- (a) Crane  Bat Peacock Crow
- (b)  One Two Four Eight
- (c) Lizard Spider Bee  Octopus
- (d) Gulf  Dingo Polo Judo
- (e) Indra Agni Yama  Star

### 6. Write the names of seven colours of rainbow.

Red	Orange
Yellow	Green
Blue	Indigo
Violet	

### 7. Name the five landlocked countries of Asia continent. The first letter of each country is given below.

N E P A L      A F G H A N I S T A N

M A N G O L I A      L A O S

B H U T A N

General Knowledge Book # 4 39



## Animal and Plant World

- Ostrich buries its head in the sand to protect itself from its enemy.
- King cobra is the largest poisonous snake in the world.
- Around 2000 different types of plants are used by humans to make food.
- Venus fly-trap, sun-dew plant and Sarracenia pitcher plants are insectivorous. They catch and eat insects.



- E.1 ⇒ Animal Facts
- E.2 ⇒ Male and Female
- E.3 ⇒ Animals and Symbolic Meaning
- E.4 ⇒ Some Special Birds
- E.5 ⇒ Nature of Plants
- E.6 ⇒ Some Food Crops
- E.7 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice

# E 1

## Animal Facts

Study the characters of some animals and write their names in the blank boxes, choosing from the given clue below.

- The animal which carries its baby in the pouch
- The animal which laughs like human beings
- The animal which never closes its eyes
- An insect having white blood in it that can live up to one week without its head
- A water animal having eight arms
- A reptile that can change its colour according to the surrounding
- The largest mammal that lives in water
- A water animal without brain, eyes, ears, bones heart
- An animal that excretes red sweat when it gets angry
- An animal that has a male and a female genital organs in a single body
- A mammal that lays eggs
- An animal that has trunk and tusk on its body
- An animal that hears with its tongue
- An animal that goes to sleep standing
- An animal that has teeth in its stomach

### Clue Box

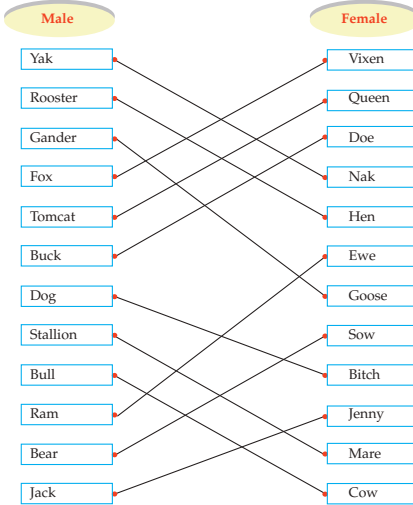
Jelly Fish	Cockroach	Crab	Elephant	Earthworm
Rhinceros	Octopus	Horse	Chameleon	Hynea
Platypus	Snake	Blue Whale	Kangaroo	Fish

General Knowledge Book # 4 41

# E 2

## Male and Female

What are the females of the following animals called? Match the males with their females.

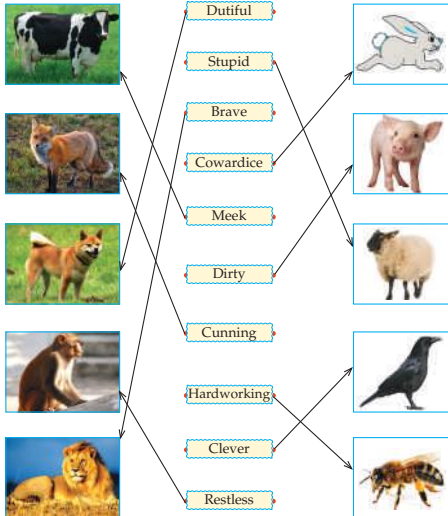


General Knowledge Book # 4 42

# E 3

## Animals and Symbolic Meaning

Match the animals with their symbolic meanings

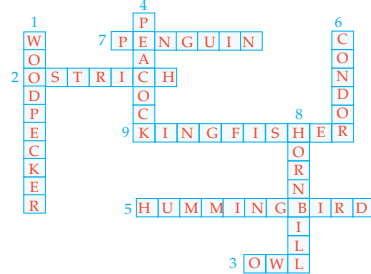


General Knowledge Book # 4 43

# E 4

## Some Special Birds

Study the clues about special nature of some birds and solve the crossword puzzle given below.



- A bird with long and strong beak that drills trees to get insect larvae as its food
- The largest flightless bird with long beak and strong feet
- A bird having large round eyes that can see clearly at night
- A bird with beautiful feathers that shows dance while it is raining
- The smallest bird of the world that can fly forwards, backwards, up, down, sideways easily
- The largest flying bird having a large wingspan, about 3.25 m.
- A black-and-white flightless aquatic bird that uses its flippers for swimming. It is the fastest swimming bird
- A bird having a long and heavy colourful down covered bill
- A bird having a large head and pointed bill that dives into water and grabs fish in its beak






General Knowledge Book # 4 44



# E 5

## Nature of Plants

Read the given features of some plants and write their names under each picture, selecting from the clue box.

- It is a kind of poisonous and rare mushroom. It has religious significance in the culture of Siberia. It is found in the temperate regions of the Northern Hemisphere. Its name is fly agaric. 
-  This plant is interesting for its helicopter seeds. When the seeds fall from the tree, they spin like the blade of helicopter. It has also medical importance because the syrup or sugar is made from its sap. Its name is maple tree.
- It is identified as the tallest tree in the world. It can grow more than 250 feet tall and can live upto 3,500 years. It is also known as nature's skyscraper. Its name is Giant sequoia. 
-  It is the biggest desert plant having many branches. It can grow up to 60 feet tall. It blooms for first time at the age of 35 years and is only considered an adult when it is 125 years old. Its name is Saguaro Cactus.
- It is a strange type of flowering plant. It is unable to produce own food due to lack of chlorophyll. It is found in the darkest area of the forest where the sunlight is not sufficient. Its name is Rare Indian pipe. 









### Clue Box

Saguaro Cactus   Giant sequoia   Fly Agaric   Rare Indian Pipe   Maple Tree

# E 6

## Some Food Crops

Look at the pictures of the food crops and give their names selecting from the clue box.

 1 Wheat	 2 Paddy	 3 Maize
 4 Millet	 5 Mustard	 6 Gram
 7 Lentil	 8 Sesamum	<b>Clue Box</b> mustard    sesamum wheat    gram maize    paddy millet    lentil

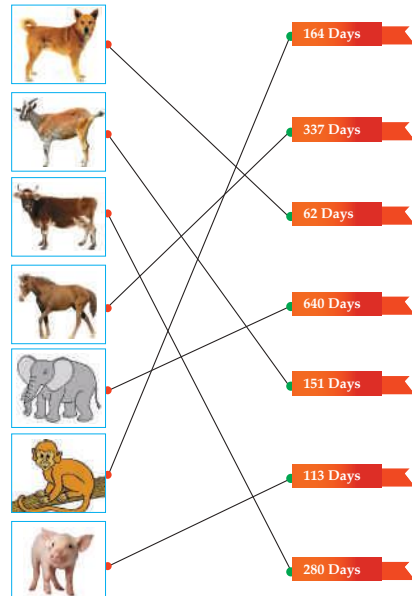
# E 7

## Mixed Bag Practice

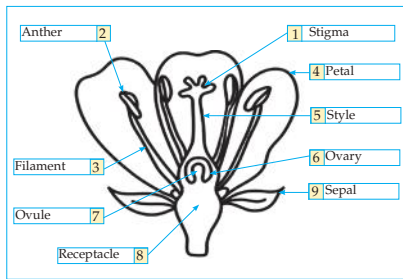
1. Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- In which part does a plant make its food?  
 Root     Stem     Leaf     Leaf
- How many legs does a mosquito have?  
 Six     Eight     Ten
- Which animal has no head?  
 Chameleon     Crane     Crab     Crab
- Which one of the following is a mammal?  
 Bat     Lizard     Spider
- Which one is the tallest member of the grass family?  
 Banana     Bamboo     Rafflesia
- How many hearts does an octopus have?  
 Two     Three     Four
- Which is the most poisonous fish?  
 Jelly fish     Star fish     Puffer fish     Puffer fish
- Which animal has the longest life span?  
 Crocodile     Tortoise     Tortoise     Blue whale
- Which is the biggest flower?  
 Sunflower     Rhododendron     Rafflesia     Rafflesia
- Which one of the following plants eats insects?  
 Cactus     Pitcher plant     Pitcher plant     Spruce

2. Match the animals with their correct pregnancy periods.



3. Name the parts of the flower as shown in the picture below. Then fill it with attractive colours.



4. What do you call the meat that you get from these animals? Give the name with the help of clue box.

- (a) Meat from a goat or sheep is called
- (b) Meat from a hen is called
- (c) Meat from a pig is called
- (d) Meat from a deer is called
- (e) Meat from a buffalo is called
- (f) Meat from a bull/ox/cow is called
- (g) Meat from a calf is called

**Clue Box**  
venison    veal    buff    mutton    beef    pork    chicken



## Language & Literature

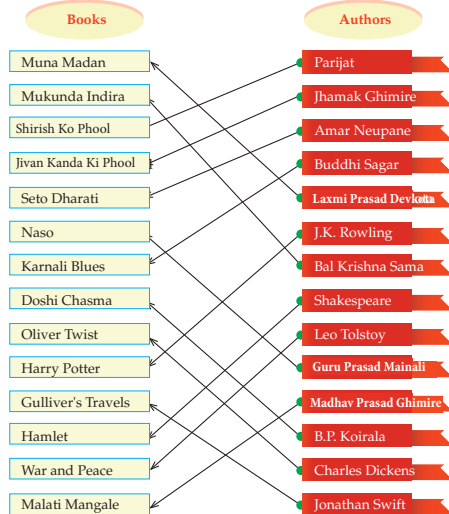
Louis Braille was born on 4 January 1809 in France. He was a French educator and inventor of a system of reading and writing for the blind or visually impaired. His script is a language based on the pattern of raised dots on paper that could be felt and read. World Braille Day is celebrated on January 4, the birthday of Braille inventor, Louis Braille.



- F.1 ⇒ Famous Books and Authors
- F.2 ⇒ Titles of Some Literary Figures
- F.3 ⇒ Alphabet Quiz
- F.4 ⇒ Idiomatic Comparisons
- F.5 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice

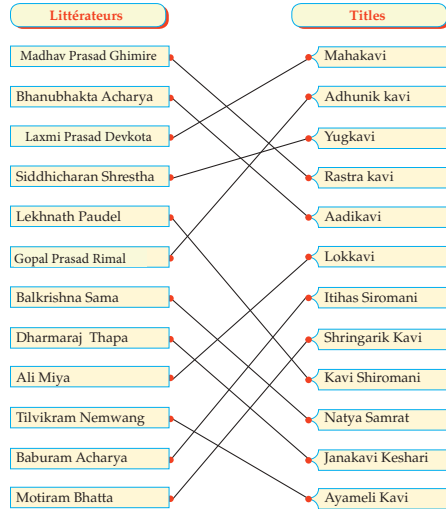
## F 1 Famous Books and Authors

Match the books with their authors.



## F 2 Titles of Some Literary Figures

Match the following writers with their correct titles.



# F 3

## Alphabet Quiz

Connect the given clues to the right alphabet.

The letter stands on its leg	→	Z
The letter looks like a semi circle	→	S
The letter looks zigzag in shape	→	O
The letter looks like a two mouth snake	→	L
The letter which is already circled	→	C
The letter looks like a tree with two branches	→	W
The letter looks like a vertical pillar	→	F
The letter presents cross purpose	→	M
The letter looks like birds on wings	→	Y
The letter looks like a stool	→	I
The letter looks like a flag	→	X
The letter resembles peak of a mountain	→	A

# F 4

## Idiomatic Comparisons

Complete the simile by choosing the words from the given clue box.

1. As faithful as a	mirror	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Clue Box</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>fox</td></tr> <tr><td>hills</td></tr> <tr><td>gall</td></tr> <tr><td>razor</td></tr> <tr><td>death</td></tr> <tr><td>mirror</td></tr> <tr><td>blood</td></tr> <tr><td>coal</td></tr> <tr><td>fish</td></tr> <tr><td>clock</td></tr> <tr><td>ice</td></tr> <tr><td>bee</td></tr> <tr><td>honey</td></tr> <tr><td>grass</td></tr> <tr><td>thunder</td></tr> <tr><td>thought</td></tr> <tr><td>crystal</td></tr> <tr><td>dust</td></tr> <tr><td>air</td></tr> <tr><td>just</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Clue Box		fox	hills	gall	razor	death	mirror	blood	coal	fish	clock	ice	bee	honey	grass	thunder	thought	crystal	dust	air	just
Clue Box																								
fox																								
hills																								
gall																								
razor																								
death																								
mirror																								
blood																								
coal																								
fish																								
clock																								
ice																								
bee																								
honey																								
grass																								
thunder																								
thought																								
crystal																								
dust																								
air																								
just																								
2. As green as	grass																							
3. As quick as a	thought																							
4. As regular as	clock																							
5. As clear as	crystal																							
6. As bitter as	gall																							
7. As cold as	ice																							
8. As dry as	dust																							
9. As free as	air																							
10. As innocent as	crystal																							
11. As loud as	thunder																							
12. As mute as	fish																							
13. As old as	thunder																							
14. As red as	blood																							
15. As sweet as	honey																							
16. As cunning as	snow																							
17. As black as	coal																							
18. As busy as	bee																							
19. As sure as	death																							
20. As sharp as	razor																							

# F 5

## Mixed Bag Practice

1. Write the correct answer of the following questions.

- Who is known as 'The lady with the lamp'?  
Florence Nightingale
- Who introduces the Gai Jatra?  
Jagat Prakash Malla
- What is a the group of stars called?  
Galaxy
- Who started the Nepal Sambat?  
Shankhdhwar Shakhwa
- Who is known as the first martyr of Nepali literature?  
Krishna Lal Adhikari
- Who is known as Nepali Gandhi?  
Tulsi Mehar
- Who wrote Hamlet?  
William Shakespeare
- Who wrote Aksharank Shiksha?  
Jaya Prithvi Bahadur Singh
- How many galaxies are there in the universe?  
58
- Which English word has all the five vowel letters?  
Education

2. Tick (✓) the right answer.


- Who is known as 'Bedeha'?  
Dasharath  Janak  Balmiki
- Who is known as 'Green Star'?  
Sita  Yasodhara  Bhrikuti
- Who is known as 'Balbahu'?  
Araniko  Chiniya Kaji  Bhimsen Thapa
- What is the Nepalese name of computer?  
Suchalak  Shubishu  Shusankhya
- What is a the period of 50 years called?  
Silver Jubilee  Golden Jubilee  Diamond Jubilee
- What is the yellow part of mango that we eat called?  
Purge  Peach  Pulp
- Which flower is a symbol of purity?  
Lotus  Lily  Jasmine
- How many national parks are there in Nepal?  
Eight  Nine  Ten
- What is the hole in the needle called?  
Ear  Elbow  Eye
- Which is the first book of Bhanubhakta Acharya?  
Balkand  Ramayana  Sakuntala
- Who is known as 'Bhut Ko Vinaju' in Nepali literature?  
Megh Raj Nepali  Basudev Luintel  Bairagi Kaila
- Who is known as the first poet of Sanskrit language?  
Vidyapati  Tulsi Das  Valmiki

**Group**

**G**

## The World

Nelson Mandela was born on July 18, 1918 in Mvezo, South Africa. He was the first president of South Africa. Before his presidency, Mandela was an anti-apartheid activist and leader of African National Congress. He spent 27 long years in prison. He wanted people of all races to have equal rights in South Africa. He was awarded the Nobel Peace Prize in the year 1993.



G.1 ⇒ The Capital Cities  
 G.2 ⇒ Some Famous Personalities  
 G.3 ⇒ World's Superlatives  
 G.4 ⇒ International Days  
 G.5 ⇒ Sobriquets  
 G.6 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice  
 G.7 ⇒ Cities on the Riverside  
 G.8 ⇒ Father of Different Fields  
 G.9 ⇒ Landmarks of the World  
 G.10 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice

## G 1 The Capital Cities



The name of the countries and their national flags are given below. Now write the capital cities under each flag with the help of the clue box.

 Oslo	 Madrid	 Ottawa	 Caracas
 Beruit	 London	 Brussels	 Budapest
 Moscow	 Berlin	 Ulan Bator	 Lima
 Mogadishu	 Jersalem	<b>Clue Box</b> Berlin Jerusalem Lima Mogadishu Ulan bator Caracas Madrid Brussels Beruit Oslo Moscow Budapest London Ottawa	

General Knowledge Book # 4 58

## G 2 Some Famous Personalities

Read the given brief write up about these international figures. Then identify them with the help of the clue box.

- He is the founder of the religion called Buddhism. His mother Mayadevi expired when he was just 7 days old. His father Suddhodan, the king of Kapilvastu, hoped that he would one day become king but he found no happiness in materialistic pleasure and so left the palace in search of inner peace. His name is Gautam Buddha.
-  He was the great military leader in the American Revolution. He ruled in America from 1797-1997 as the first president of America. He is also known as father of America. His name is George Washington.
- He is one of the best known entrepreneurs of the personal computer revolution. He founded the world's largest software business Microsoft company and became one of the richest men in the world. His name is Bill Gates.
-  He is the world's pre-eminent dramatist. He is known as the greatest writer in the English literature. He wrote 37 plays and 154 sonnets. Hamlet, Othello, Macbeth, etc. are the finest creations done by him. His name is William Shakespear.
- She was born in Macedonia and started the "missionaries of charity" in India to serve the poorest of the poor people. She got Nobel Peace Prize for helping so many people. Her name is Mother Teresa.

**Clue Box**  
 William Shakespear | Mother Teresa | Gautam Buddha | George Washington | Bill Gates

General Knowledge Book # 4 59

## G 3 World's Superlatives

Tick (✓) the right answer.

- The largest landlocked country in the world  
 Malaysia  | Mangolia  | Myanmar
- The largest ocean in the world  
 Atlantic  | Artic  | Pacific
- The largest river in the world  
 Amazon  | Nile  | Cango
- The largest salt water lake in the world  
 Caribbean sea  | Arabian sea  | Caspian sea
- The largest island in the world  
 Madagaskar  | Greenland  | Sumatra
- The largest planet in the universe  
 Saturn  | Jupiter  | Mercury
- The largest desert in the world  
 Kalanari  | Gobi  | Sahara
- The largest continent in the world  
 Australia  | Asia  | Africa
- The largest land animal in the world  
 Camel  | Giraffe  | Elephant
- The largest water animal in the world  
 Blue whale  | Shark  | Hippopotamus

General Knowledge Book # 4 60

# G 4

## International Days

When do the following international days fall? Match the international day with the correct date.

International Day	Date
World Literacy Day	April 22
World Health Day	October 24
World Earth Day	November 20
United Nations Day	September 8
International Children Day	March 8
International Labour Day	April 7
International Women Day	June 23
World Book Day	July 11
World Environment Day	May 1
World Olympic Day	December 1
World Population Day	April 23
World AIDS Day	June 5

# G 5

## Sobriquets

Give the correct names of the countries to the following sobriquets. The clue box is given for your help.

- The land of thunderbolts
- The land of maple leaf
- The land of cakes
- The land of the white elephant
- The land of kangaroos
- The playground of Europe
- The land of thousands of lakes
- The roof of the world
- The dark continent
- Sugar bowl of the world
- The sick man of Europe
- The cockpit of Europe

### Clue Box

Africa	Belgium	Bhutan	Switzerland	Cuba	Pamir
Turkey	Finland	Australia	Scotland	Thailand	Canada

# G 6

## Mixed Bag Practice

1. Answer the following questions.

- Which gas does burning fire give out?
- Which gas is found in the largest quantity in the air?
- What was the first calculating device?
- Which blood group is regarded as the universal donor?
- What is a native of Switzerland called?
- Name the first woman to go into the space.
- Which fish builds nest like a bird?
- What is a male bee called?
- What is the world's largest diamond called?
- Which is the only one country in the world where all the people speak one language called Somali?

2. Fill up the table with the help of the given clues.

Y e n	←	The currency of Japan
B h a t	←	The currency of Thailand
F r a n c	←	The currency of France
D i r h a m	←	The currency of U.A.E.
R u p a i y a	←	The currency of Afghanistan
S h i l l i n g	←	The currency of Kenya.

3. Match the special days of Nepal with the correct date.

Martyr's Day	7 <sup>th</sup> Falgun
Bhanu Jayanti	15 <sup>th</sup> Jestha
Education Day	1 <sup>st</sup> Baishakh
Democracy Day	16 <sup>th</sup> Magh
Republic Day	29 <sup>th</sup> Bhadra
New Year's Day	23 <sup>rd</sup> Bhadra
Children's Day	29 <sup>th</sup> Asadh

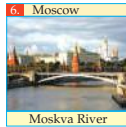
4. Give the correct area of the following SAARC countries as indicated in the table below.

Countries	Area (In sq. km)	Countries	Area (in sq. km)
Afghanistan	65286	Maldives	298
Bangladesh	147570	Nepal	147181
Bhutan	38394	Pakistan	796096
India	3166414	Sri-Lanka	56610

# G 7

## Cities on The Riverside

Give the names of the famous rivers where the following cities of the world are located. Take help from the clue box.



### Clue Box

Nile River	Seine River
Thames River	St. Lawrence River
Moskva River	Tiber River
Arakawa River	Darling River
Danube River	Hudson River

# G 8

## Fathers of Different Fields

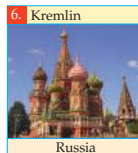
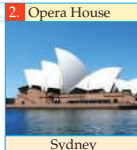
Tick (✓) the right answer.

- Who among the following is known as father of Internet?  
 Bill Moggridge  Martin Cooper  Vint Cerf
- Who among the following is known as father of periodic table?  
 Robert Boyle  Dmitri Mendeleev  Herodotus
- Who among the following is known as father of Geometry?  
 Euclid  Adam Smith  Sushruta
- Who among the following is known as father of Ayurveda?  
 Patanjali  Dhauwantari  Sushruta
- Who among the following is known as father of economics?  
 Adam Smith  Hippocrates  Aristotle
- Who among the following is known as father of number?  
 Karl Marx  Mendal  Pythagorus
- Who among the following is known as father of computer?  
 Sadi carnot  Charles Babbage  Michael Faraday
- Who among the following is known as father of electricity?  
 Mendal  Michael Faraday  Niccolo Machiavelli
- Who among the following is called father of communism?  
 Chu Teha  Karl Marx  Mao-Tse-Tung
- Who among the following is called father of mobile phone?  
 Martin Cooper  Bill Maggridge  Luca Pacioli

# G 9

## Landmarks of the World

Look at the famous landmarks of the world. Then write the names of the country where they are situated. The clue box is also given for your help.



### Clue Box

Italy	India
Russia	UK
Greece	Cambodia
Australia	Egypt

# G 10

## Mixed Bag Practice

1. Answer the following questions.

- In which country was Adolf Hitler born?
- Which country awards the Nobel prizes?
- How many rings are there in the Olympic Flag?
- Which is the largest wall in the world?
- In which country does the Indus river fall?
- Which colour ring in the Olympic flag represents Asia?
- Which is the lightest gas in the world?
- Which is the fastest swimming fish?
- Which animal doesn't like white colour?
- Who invented the modern ballpoint pen?

**2. Tick (✓) the odd one.**

a. Japan  Jordan  Qatar  Bhat

b. Nile  Amazon  Baikal  Ganga

c. Gobi  Cango  Sahara  Thar

d. Kathmandu  Delhi  America  Tokyo

e. Lhosar  Lunar  Eid  Dashain

**3. What are the following people called?**

a. A person who is unable to walk properly: lame

b. A person who is unable to speak: dumb

c. A person who is unable to hear: deaf

d. A person who is unable to see: blind

e. A person who is much smaller than the usual size: dwarf

**4. Match the following:**

Scientist	Bhanubhakta Acharya
Martyr	Balkrishna Sama
Prime Minister	Mandev
Historical King	Lakhan Thapa
Adi Kavi	Gehendra Samser
Dramatist	Bhimsen Thapa

**5. Name the Panchakanya**

(i) D r a u p a d i (ii) A h i l y a (iii) T a r a


(iv) K u n t i (v) M a n d o d a r i

General Knowledge Book # 4 69


**Group**





**H**

## Miscellaneous




Gemstones are precious stones which are used to make jewellery or other ornaments. Gemstones have aesthetic values and are created from rocks or minerals. A gem maker is called lapidary or gem-cutter.










H.1 → Traffic Signs  
H.2 → Abbreviations  
H.3 → Heads of Departments  
H.4 → Single Words  
H.5 → Mixed Bag Practice

## H 1 Traffic Signs

 Traffic signs are used to give information about road safety or control of traffic. Traffic signs prevent us from different kinds of road accidents. Now match the given symbols with their right meanings.

Men at work

U-turn prohibited

No parking

zig zag way


Narrow Road ahead

No horn

School ahead

General Knowledge Book # 4 71

## H 2 Abbreviations

 Write the full form of the following.

1. SLC	School Leaving certificate
2. HSEB	Higher Secondary Education Board
3. B.A.	Bachelor in Arts
4. BBA	Bachelor in Business Administration
5. BBS	Bachelor of Business Studies
6. BSW	Bachelor in Social Work
7. B.Sc.	Bachelor in Science
8. B.Ed.	Bachelor in Education
9. B.E.	Bachelor in Engineering
10. M.A.	Master in Arts
11. MBA	Master in Business Administration
12. MBBS	Bachelor of Medicines & Bachelor of Surgery
13. MPA	Master in Public Administration
14. MD	Doctor of Medicine
15. M.Sc.	Master in Science
16. C.A.	Chartered Accountant
17. M.Ed.	Master in Education
18. T.U.	Tribhuvan University

General Knowledge Book # 4 72

## H 3 Heads of Departments

What are called the heads of the following fields or departments? Give the correct word for the following with the help of the clue box.

- |                               |                 |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. The head of state          | President       |
| 2. The head of government     | Prime Minister  |
| 3. The head of V.D.C.         | Chairman        |
| 4. The head of municipality   | Mayor           |
| 5. The head of Army Force     | Chief           |
| 6. The head of police force   | IGP             |
| 7. The head of university     | Vice-Chancellor |
| 8. The head of school         | Principal       |
| 9. The head of a team         | Captain         |
| 10. The head of newspaper     | Editor          |
| 11. The head of film industry | Director        |
| 12. The head of factory       | Manager         |
| 13. The head of district      | CDO             |
| 14. The head of supreme court | Chief-justice   |
| 15. The head of aeroplane     | Pilot           |

### Clue Box

Captain	Editor	Pilot	IGP	President
Manager	CDO	Vice-chancellor	Director	Prime Minister
Principal	Chief Justice	Mayor	Chief	Chairman

General Knowledge Book # 4 / 73

## H 4 Single Words

Give single words for the following descriptions choosing from the clue box given below.

- |  |             |
|--|-------------|
| 1. One who makes the spectators laugh          | Comedian    |
| 2. One who collects stamps                     | Philatelist |
| 3. The path of celestial objects               | Orbit       |
| 4. The quality of a kind hearted person        | Generous    |
| 5. A person with absolute right over something | Owner       |
| 6. An enclosure to catch animals               | Trap        |
| 7. One who guards houses and offices at night  | Watchman    |
| 8. One who collects fares on the bus           | Conductor   |
| 9. One who doesn't believe in God              | Atheist     |
| 10. A child whose parents are dead             | Orphan      |
| 11. Liked by many peoples                      | Popular     |
| 12. Two babies getting birth at the same time  | Twins       |

### Clue Box

Trap	Popular	Conductor	Atheist
Twins	Generous	Watchman	Orbit
Philatelist	Owner	Comedian	Orphan

General Knowledge Book # 4 / 74

## H 5 Mixed Bag Practice

### 1. Tick (✓) the right answer.

- a. Which animal has the longest neck?  
 Zebra  Giraffe  Camel
- b. Which animal has the largest ears?  
 Lion  Camel  Elephant
- c. Which country is also called the 'zoo of the world'?  
 Sri-lanka  Sudan  Sierra Leone
- d. Which one is the largest country of the world?  
 Canada  Australia  Russia
- e. Which is the smallest country of the world?  
 Monaco  Vatican city  San Marino
- f. Which is the longest river of the world?  
 Cango  Amazon  Nile
- g. Where is the holy lake 'Ganga Sagar' situated?  
 Birgunj  Janakpur  Biratnagar
- h. Which country is known as the 'Diamond of Desert'?  
 Libya  Laos  Liberia
- i. Which country produces most rice in the world?  
 Russia  India  China
- j. In which country does the world's second highest Mt. K<sub>2</sub> lie?  
 Nepal  Pakistan  Bhutan

General Knowledge Book # 4 / 75

### 2. Supply the suitable words for the following:

- a. Airplane is to airport, as bus is to bus park.  
 b. Elephant is to tusk, as rhinoceros is to horn.  
 c. Rani Mahal is to Nepal, as Taj Mahal is to India.  
 d. Doctor is to hospital, as teacher is to school.  
 e. Mt. K<sub>2</sub> is to Pakistan, Mt. Makalu is to Nepal.  
 f. Rat is to hole, as rabbit is to burrow.  
 g. IPL is to cricket, as ISL is to football.  
 h. Messi is to football, as Paras Khadka is to cricket.  
 i. Begnas lake is to Pokhara, as Tilicho lake is to Manang.  
 j. Horse is to neigh, as lion is to roar.

### 3. Encircle the unfamiliar word among these.

- a. Lhosar    Holi    Deepawali    Diyalo  
 b. Cutlery    Saucepan    Dustbin    Wok  
 c. Tango    Tyamko    Jhyali    Jhyamta  
 d. USA    UK    USSR    UNO

### 4. Fill the correct numbers in the blank spaces.

- (a)  $\begin{matrix} 72 \\ 8 \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} 96 \\ 12 \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} 75 \\ 15 \end{matrix}$
- (b)  $\begin{matrix} 6 & & 4 & & 5 \\ 9 & 0 & 5 & 6 & 9 & 0 \\ 1 & 5 & 1 & 4 & 1 & 8 \end{matrix}$
- (c)  $\begin{matrix} 96 & & 99 & & 126 \\ 91 & & 89 & & 111 \end{matrix}$

General Knowledge Book # 4 / 76



New Nepal

# General Knowledge

A Practical G.K. & I. Q. Test

5

Name : .....  
 Class : ..... Roll No. : .....  
 Section : .....  
 School : .....

R. B. Khadka


Published by:  
**Atharai Publication Pvt. Ltd.**  
 Anamnagar, Kathmandu, Nepal  
 Tel: 0977-01-4224004, 4227718

Group

# A

## My Country Nepal

On April 25, 2015 at about 11:56 hours a strong earthquake of 7.8 Richter scale hit Nepal which damaged the lives and properties in 28 districts. It caused the death of 8,856 people and 2309 injury. More than 8,00,000 houses, historical buildings, temples, etc. collapsed or were damaged. Most of the damage in Kathmandu Valley was in Basantapur area, Dhapasi area, Bhaktapur, Shankhu, Bungmati, Gangabu Buspark area, etc. The historical Bhimsen tower of Kathmandu was also destroyed by this earthquake.



A1 ⇒ First Lady in Nepal  
 A2 ⇒ Mt. Everest  
 A3 ⇒ First in Nepal  
 A4 ⇒ The Superlatives  
 A5 ⇒ Highways in Nepal  
 A6 ⇒ Historical Introducers of Nepal  
 A7 ⇒ Lakes and Glaciers in Nepal  
 A8 ⇒ Special Places for Different Things  
 A9 ⇒ Air Service in Nepal  
 A10 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice

# 1 First Lady in Nepal

Identify the following famous ladies to complete the given text.

-  **Vidhya Devi Bhandari** was born at Manebhanjyang V.D.C. of Bhojpur. She is the first female president of Nepal. She also served as the first woman defence minister.
-  **Onsari Gharti Magar** is the first female speaker of the parliament of Nepal. She was elected to the constituent Assembly (CA) from Rolpa.
-  **Sailaja Acharya** was the first female Deputy Prime Minister of Nepal. She was also appointed the agriculture minister in the first elected government after the restoration of democracy in 2047.
-  **Dwarika Devi Thanurani** was the first female minister of Nepal. She was the minister for health in the council of minister led by B.P. Koirala in 2015 B.S.
-  **Pasang Lhamu Sherpa** is the first lady to climb Mt. Everest in Nepal. She is also the national luminary of Nepal. The Jasamba Himala is named as Pasang Lhamu peak as well as the 117 km. Trishuli-Dhunche road is named as Pasang Lhamu Highway by Nepal government.
-  **Rakshya Rana** is the first female pilot of Nepal. She flew professionally for the first time with the domestic airlines named Everest Air.

General Knowledge Book # 5

# 2 Mt. Everest

Answer the following questions.

- What is the name of the highest peak of the world?  
Mt. Everest
- In which mountain range does Mt. Everest fall?  
Mahalangur
- What is the height of Mt. Everest?  
8848 m
- Who gave the name Mt. Everest?  
George Everest of Great Britain
- What is Mt. Everest called in Chinese language?  
Qumolangma
- Who gave the name 'Sagarmatha' to Mt. Everest?  
Baburam Acharya
- Who named Mount Everest as the 'Third Pole'?  
Michael Karg
- Which place is known as the entrance gate of Mt. Everest?  
Namche Bazzar
- In which district is Mt. Everest located?  
Solukhumbu
- How many Himalayan ranges are there in Nepal?  
Fourteen
- What was the ancient name of Sagarmatha?  
Peak - 15

General Knowledge Book # 5

**A**  
**3**

## First in Nepal

Read the statement and supply the correct answer in each blank space choosing from the clue box.

- |   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 1. The first president                                  | Ram Baran Yadav     |
| 2. The first vice-president                             | Parmananda Jha      |
| 3. The first prime minister                             | Bhimsen Thapa       |
| 4. The first prime minister of Republic Nepal           | Pushpa Kamal Dahal  |
| 5. The first prime minister from general public         | Matrika Pd. Koirala |
| 6. The first mountain open for expedition               | Annapurna           |
| 7. The first elected prime minister                     | B.P. Koirala        |
| 8. The first communist prime minister                   | Man Mohan Adhikari  |
| 9. The first governor of Nepal Rastra Bank              | Himalaya Shumsher   |
| 10. The first Rana prime minister                       | Junga Bd. Rana      |
| 11. The first King of Nepal                             | Dharmakar           |
| 12. The first prime minister after the end of Rana rule | Mohan Shumsher      |

**Clue Box**

Annapurna	Dharmakar	B.P. Koirala	Bhimsen Thapa
Dr. Rambaran Yadav	Mohan Shumsher	Junga Bd. Rana	Manmohan Adhikari
Pushpa Kamal Dahal	Matrika Pd. Koirala	Himalaya Shumsher	Parmanand Jha

General Knowledge Book # 5 10

**A**  
**4**

## The Superlatives

Supply the correct answers in the empty boxes, selecting from the clue box given below.

- |  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| 1. The biggest national park           | Shey Phokundo N.P.  |
| 2. The biggest Province                | Province 6          |
| 3. The biggest district                | Dolpa               |
| 4. The biggest stone statue            | Buddhanilkantha     |
| 5. The biggest administrative building | Singh Dubar         |
| 6. The biggest library                 | Central library, TU |
| 7. The biggest reservoir               | Indra Sarowar       |
| 8. The biggest municipality            | Nijgadh (Bara)      |
| 9. The biggest river                   | Saptokoshi          |
| 10. The biggest lake                   | Rara lake           |
| 11. The highest peak                   | Mount Everest       |
| 12. The largest glacier                | Lamtang             |
| 13. The largest valley                 | Dang                |
| 14. The biggest stupa                  | Buddhanath Stupa    |
| 15. The biggest stadium                | Dasharath stadium   |

**Clue Box**

Rara (Mahanedra) Lake	Budhanilkantha	Dang
Indra Sarowar	Mount Everest	Dasharath Stadium
Shey-Phokundo N.P.	Singh Durbar	Dolpa
Lamtang	Baudhanath Stupa	Province 6
Central Library T.U.	Saptakoshi	Nijgadh (Bara)

General Knowledge Book # 5 11

**A**  
**5**

## Highways in Nepal

Give the correct names of the highways to the following destinations

- | Linked Cities              | Highways              |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Kathmandu - Kodari      | Araniko Highway       |
| 2. Kathmandu - Dhunche     | Pasang Lamhu Marga    |
| 3. Naubise - Pokhara       | Prithvi Highway       |
| 4. Jhapa - Kanchanpur      | Mahendra Highway      |
| 5. Janakpur - Dhalkebar    | Janak Marga           |
| 6. Katari - Okhaldunga     | Siddicharan Marga     |
| 7. Pokhara - Baglung       | Sahid Tirthabam Marga |
| 8. Rupani - Rajbiraj       | Ram Laxman Marga      |
| 9. Dharan - Dhankuta       | Madan Bhandari Marga  |
| 10. Lumbini - Taulihuwa    | Gautam Buddha Marga   |
| 11. Lamosanghu - Ramechhap | Pushpa Lal Marga      |
| 12. Dhangadi - Dadeldhura  | Bhim Datta Pant Marga |
| 13. Janakpur - Jaleshwar   | Bidhyapati Marga      |
| 14. Dhulikhel - Bardibas   | B.P. Koirala Marga    |

**Clue Box**

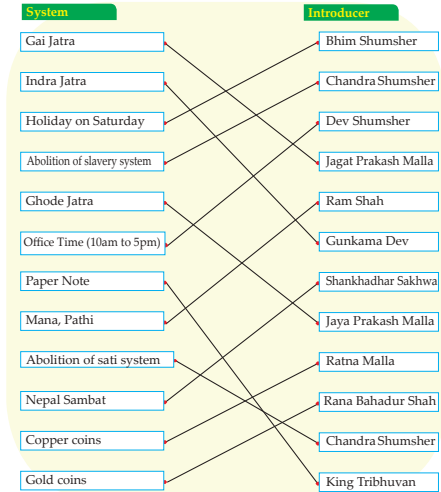
Mahendra (east-west)	Ram Laxman	B.P. Koirala	Prithvi	Sahid Thirbham
Madan Bhandari	Pasang Lhamu	Trigiyuga	Pushpalal	Gautam Buddha
Siddicharan	Vidhyapati	Janak	Araniko	Bhim Datta Panta

General Knowledge Book # 5 12

**A**  
**6**

## Historical Introducer of Nepal

Match the following system with their introducers.



General Knowledge Book # 5 13

**A**  
**7**

## Lakes and Glaciers in Nepal

Tick (✓) the correct answer of the following questions.

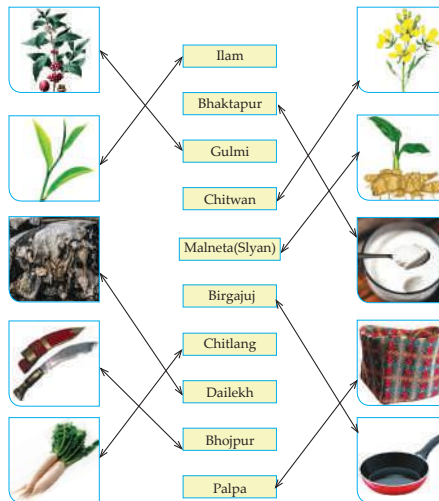
- Where is Tilicho Lake situated?  
Myagdi  Manang  Mugu
- Where is Begnas Lake situated?  
Kalikot  Kailali  Kaski
- Where does Phokhsundo lake lie?  
Dadeldhura  Dolpa  Doti
- Where is Bulbule lake?  
Surkhet  Salyan  Syangja
- Which district is known as the district of 52 ponds and 53 lakes?  
Rautahat  Rolpa  Rukum
- Which is the deepest lake of Nepal?  
Phokhsundo  Rara  Begnas
- Where does Khaptad Lake lie?  
Dolpa  Doti  Dang
- Where is Rare lake located?  
Mugu  Manang  Myagdi
- Which is the biggest glacier of Nepal?  
Yalung  Khumbu  Langtang
- Which is the longest glacier of Nepal?  
Nupchu  Khumbu  Langtang
- Which one of the following lakes lies in Chitwan?  
Nanda Bhaaju  Kalchhuman  Fewa
- Where is Chho Rolpa lake located?  
Sindhuli  Ramechhap  Dolakha

General Knowledge Book # 5 14

**A**  
**8**

## Special Places for Different Things

Match the following things with the places famous for their production.



General Knowledge Book # 5 15

**A**  
**9**

## Air Service in Nepal

Tick (✓) the right answers of these questions.

- Which airport is located at the highest altitude of Nepal?  
Lukla  Syangboche  Tumlimgtar
- When was Nepal Airlines Corporation (NAC) established?  
2014 B.S.  2016 B.S.  2018 B.S.
- Which country signed an air agreement with Nepal first?  
China  Bhutan  India
- How many international airports are there in Nepal?  
One  Two  Three
- When did the first air accident occur in Nepal?  
20 Kartik, 2017  25 Kartik, 2018  30 Kartik, 2017
- Which was the first private airline of Nepal?  
Yati Airlines  Tara Air  Necon Air
- How many airports are there in Nepal?  
Fifty Three  Fifty Four  Fifty Five
- Where is Talcha Airport?  
Mugu  Doti  Humla
- What name is given to Bhairahawa airport?  
Siddhartha Airport  Janak Airport  Buddha Airport
- When did a jet plane first land on the Tribhuvan International Airport?  
25 Falgun, 2022  25 Falgun, 2023  25 Falgun, 2024

General Knowledge Book # 5 16

**A**  
**10**

## Mixed Bag Practice

1. Answer the following questions.

- Which is the highest court of Nepal?  
Supreme court
- Who was the first army-chief of Nepal?  
Kaji Kalu Pandey
- Who built the 55 window palace of Bhakapur?  
Bhupatindra Malla
- How long did the Ranas rule in Nepal?  
104 years
- Where is Mahendra Cave located?  
Pokhara, Kaski
- Which is the longest bridge of Nepal?  
Kankai
- What is the river of Nepal famous for 'Shaligram'?  
Kali Gandaki
- Which is the biggest administrative building of Nepal?  
Singh Durbar
- Which is the smallest national park of Nepal?  
Chiwan National Park
- Which is the first bank of Nepal?  
Nepal Bank Limited
- Who was the first governor of Nepal Rastra Bank?  
Himalya Shumer
- Which is the hottest place of Nepal?  
Nepalganj

General Knowledge Book # 5 17

2. Match the following eight highest mountain peaks of Nepal with their correct height.

Mountain Peaks	Height
Sagarmatha	8463 meters
Kanchanjanga	8167 meters
Lhotse	8163 meters
Makalu	8848 meters
Choyu	8091 meters
Dhaulagiri	8586 meters
Manaslu	8201 meters
Annapurna	8516 meters

3. Give the correct locations to the following National Parks of Nepal. Clue box is given for your help.

i. Rara National Park	Province 6
ii. Sagarmatha National Park	Province 1
iii. Bardiya National Park	Province 5
iv. Lamtang National Park	Province 3
v. Shivapuri National Park	Province 3
vi. Khaptad National Park	Province 7
vii. Shey-phoksundo National Park	Province 6
viii. Chitwan National Park	Province 3
ix. Makalu Barun National Park	Province 1

Province - 6	Province - 5	Province - 1
Province - 3	Province - 3	Province - 1
Province - 3	Province - 6	Province - 7

General Knowledge Book # 5 18



## Games and Entertainment

It is the fifth time that Barcelona superstar Leonel Messi has won the FIFA Ballon d'Or award (2015) of the best footballer in the world. This award is given out every year to the male football player decided by the votes of the coaches from the national teams, captains as well as journalists from all over the world.



- B1 ⇒ Famous Players
- B2 ⇒ Film Terms
- B3 ⇒ Sports Terms
- B4 ⇒ Adventurous Games
- B5 ⇒ South Asian Games (SAG)
- B6 ⇒ Kollywood
- B7 ⇒ Picture Quiz
- B8 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice

B

1

## Famous Players

Write the names of the games with which the following players are associated.



General Knowledge Book # 5 20

B

2

## Film Terms

Give the professional names to the persons based on the nature of their work as mentioned below. The clue box is given for your help.

1. The person who commands the characters of a film to play their parts director.
2. The person who is responsible for investing the money to make the film producer.
3. The person who writes the stories for film script writer.
4. The person who corrects or changes pieces of film before it is released editor.
5. The chief male character in a film hero.
6. The chief female character in a film heroine.
7. The character in a film who opposes the hero villain.
8. The person who composes the music composer.
9. The person who is responsible for designing and supplying special clothes for the characters of a film costume designer.
10. The chief lighting electrician on a film gaffer.

### Clue Box

Composer	Gaffer	Hero	Villain	Scriptwriter
Costume designer	Producer	Heroine	Director	Editor

General Knowledge Book # 5 21

**B**

3

## Sports Terms

Match the following sports terms with the related sports correctly.

1. L.B.W.	→	Boxing
2. Smash	→	Judo
3. Tie-Breaker	→	Horse Racing
4. Checkmate	→	Swimming
5. Knockout	→	Cricket
6. Back Stroke	→	Badminton
7. Jockey	→	Football
8. Dojo	→	Chess
9. Deuce	→	Wrestling
10. Bull's Eye	→	Basketball
11. Spike	→	Golf
12. Bully	→	Snooker
13. Dunk shot	→	Tennis
14. Half Nelson	→	Shooting
15. Bogey	→	Volleyball
16. Centre pocket	→	Hockey

**B**

4

## Adventurous Games

Look at the pictures of the following games and write the correct names choosing from the clue box.

 1 Kayaking	 2 Paragliding	 3 Boating
 4 Rock Climbing	 5 Bungee Jump	 6 Rafting
 7 Sky Diving	 8 Roller coaster	<b>Clue Box</b> Bungee Jump Sky Diving Boating Rafting Kayaking Roller Coaster Paragliding Rock Climbing

**B**

5

## South Asian Games [SAG]

Tick (✓) the right answer of the given question.

- When was South Asian Federation Games established?  
26 Nov., 1980  26 Nov., 1981  26 Nov., 1982
- Where was the first South Asian Federation games held?  
Kathmandu  Delhi  Dhaka
- What was the symbol of first SAG?  
Horse  Bear  Red panda
- How often are the SAG organized?  
Every year  Every 2 years  Every 4 years
- How many games were included in the first SAG?  
Five  Six  Seven
- How many gold medals did Nepal win in the first SAG?  
Two  Three  Four
- Where was the second SAG held?  
Dhaka  Delhi  Thimpu
- How many games were included in the second SAG?  
Five  Six  Seven
- What was the symbol of the second SAG?  
Tiger  Lion  Bear
- Where was the eleventh SAG held?  
Islamabad  Dhaka  Male
- Which country stood in the first position in the Eleventh SAG?  
Nepal  Bangladesh  India
- Which one of the following is the host country of the 12<sup>th</sup> SAG.  
Pakistan  India  Sri-lanka

**B**

6

## Kollywood

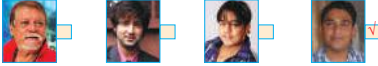
Answer the following questions.

- When was Nepali Film Corporation established?  
2028 Kartik 6
- Which was the first Nepali film made in Nepal?  
Aama
- Which is the first colour movie of Nepal?  
Kumari
- Which is the first Nepali film produced by private sector?  
Maiti Ghar
- Who is known as the first hero of Nepali film?  
Shiva Shankar Manandhar
- Which is the first cinema scope Nepali film?  
Ranko
- Which is the first musical film?  
Gauthail
- Which is the first film acted by Rajesh Hamal?  
Yugdehki Yugsamma
- Which is the first film made in Newari language?  
Silu
- Who is the first Nepali heroine?  
Bhuwan chand

## Picture Quiz

Tick (✓) the correct picture.

1. Which one among them is a famous comedian?



2. Which one among this is the famous cricket player of Nepal?



3. Which one of the following singers has sung the song 'Badaluko Gumtule Ilam Bazar Chhopida'?



4. Who of the following is known as 'Mahanyak' in Nepalese film industry?



5. Which one among these heroes passed away in his young age?

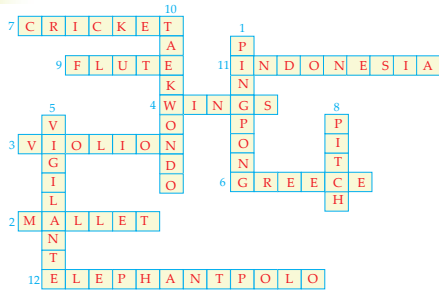


## Mixed Bag Practice

1. Answer these questions.

- What is meant by L.B.W. in cricket?  
Leg Before Wicket
- Which game is known as Royal Game?  
Chess
- In which country were the first Olympic games held?  
Canada
- Where was the 2014 football world cup held?  
Brazil
- Where is the headquarters of International Olympic Committee?  
Switzerland
- Where were the first Asian games held?  
New Delhi, India
- Where is boxing played?  
Ring
- Which is the winner country of the world cup cricket 2015?  
Australia
- When and where was the first world cup cricket played?  
1975, Britain
- What is Narayan Gopal famous for?  
Singing
- Who are known as 'Maha Jodi'?  
Madan Krishan Shrestha, and Haribansha Acharya
- What is 'Maha Jodi' famous for?  
Comedy

2. Complete the following crossword puzzle with the help of the clues given below.



**Clue:**

- The name of the ball used to play table tennis
- The name of the stick used to play polo
- The queen of musical instruments
- The first Oscar award winner film
- The first Nepali 3D movie
- The origin country of gymnastics
- The national game of Australia
- The name of the place where cricket is played
- The musical instrument used by Lord Krishna
- The name of the game associated with Dipak Bista
- The first Asian country to participate in the world cup football
- The game that is organized only in Nepal



**Group**



## Religion and Culture

Mahaguru (the great teacher) Falgunand a was a social reformer and philosopher of kirant religion. He was born in 1942 B.S. in Ilam district of Nepal. He adopted the satya Darma Muchulka and launced a campaign of using the fruits and Naivedya insted of animals sacrifice and alcohol to educate the Kirant community. His messages are eliminate social orthodoxies, run school for children in their mother tongue. He is one of the nation luminries of Nepal.



- C.1 ⇒ Mythological Spouses
- C.2 ⇒ Symbolic Words for Mythological Figures
- C.3 ⇒ Zodiac Signs
- C.4 ⇒ Divine Vehicles
- C.5 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice

C

1

## Mythological Spouces

Hinduism is known as the oldest religion in the world. According to the Hindu religion, there are thirty three lakh gods and goddesses. Match the given religious personalities with their spouses.

Husband	Wife
Agni	Devaki
Brahma	Gandhari
Bishnu	Yasodhara
Basudev	Sunayana
Dhritarashtra	Swaha
Gautam Buddha	Saraswati
Janak	Laxmi
Krishna	Urmila
Kumbhakarna	Mandodari
Karna	Bajrajwala
Laxman	Rukmini
Ravan	Padmawati
Shiva	Sandhya
Surya	Parvati

General Knowledge Book # 5 30

C

2

## Symbolic Words for Mythological Figures

Match the following mythological figures with their symbolic words.

Mythological figures	Symbolic words
Arjun	Wise
Bhisma	Diplomatic
Birbal	Proud
Brihaspati	Angry
Chanakya	Talkative
Durbasa	Brave
Duryodhan	Wealthy
Eklavya	Great promiser
Ganesh	Labourious
Narad	Clever
Sudama	Ascetic
Kuber	Loyal to teacher
Kumbhakarna	Remover of obstacles
Bhagirath	Poor
Dadhichi	Slumberous


General Knowledge Book # 5 31

C

3

## Zodiac Signs

Zodiacs are used by the palm readers to explain our character and predict our futures. There are 12 zodiac signs. Now give the Nepali names of the following zodiac signs choosing from the clue box given below.

1 Libra  Tula	2 Cancer  Karkat	3 Scorpio  Brishchik	4 Aquarius  Kumbha
5 Gemini  Mithun	6 Capricorn  Makar	7 Virgo  Kanya	8 Pisces  Min
9 Taurus  Brish	10 Sagittarius  Dhanu	11 Leo  Singha	12 Aries  Mesh

Clue Box				
Min	Kanya	Brish	Singha	Mesh
Dhanu	Makar	Tula	Mithun	Karkat
				Kumbha

General Knowledge Book # 5 32

C

4

## Divine Vehicles

Name the vehicles of the following Hindu gods and goddesses. The clue box is given below for your help.

Shiva  Nandi	Ganesh  Mouse	Brahma  Seven Swans
Laxmi  Owl	Durga  Lion	Vishnu  Garud
Indra  Arawat	Kartikeya  Peacock	Saraswati  Swan
Yama  Buffalo	Clue Box	
	Garud	Lion
	Swan	Airawat (Elephant)
	Owl	Seven Swans
	Peacock	Mouse
	Buffalo	Nandi

General Knowledge Book # 5 33

C

5

## Mixed Bag Practice

### 1. Tick (✓) the correct answer

- a) Which colour does goddess Saraswati like?  
 Black  White  Red
- b) What was the old name of Janakpur?  
 Gorkha  Bhojपुरा  Mithila
- c) Where was the capital of Kubera's Kingdom?  
 Alkapuri  Amlekhgunj  Amarawati
- d) Who built the temple of Pashupatinath?  
 Pratap Malla  Pushpa Raj  Prachand Dev
- e) What is the other name of Bhishma Pitamaha?  
 Devdutta  Devavratta  Haridutta
- f) Where did Ram stay during his exile to forest?  
 Panchwati  Godawari  Nandigram
- g) Who is the pioneer of yoga?  
 Dhawantari  Ramdev  Patanjali
- h) What is the pale dress of Lord Buddha called?  
 Dhocha  Chivar  Burqa
- i) In which style are most of the temples in the Kathmandu valley built?  
 Mugal  Shikhar  Pagoda
- j) Which is the oldest temple in Nepal?  
 Pashupatinath  Swyambhunath  Changunarayan

General Knowledge Book # 5 34

### 2. Write the names of the four Narayans of Kathmandu Valley. The first letter of each is given below.

C H A N G U N A R A Y A N I C H A N G U N A R A Y A N

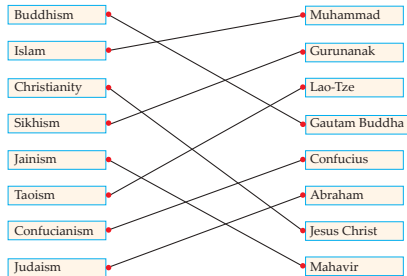
B I S H A N K H U N A R A Y A N S E S H N A R A Y A N

### 3. Name the four Barahis of the Kathmandu Valley. The first letter of each is given below.

B A H R A B A R A H I D H U M B A R A H I

N I L B A R A H I S W E T B A R A H I

### 4. Match the following religions with their founders.



General Knowledge Book # 5 35



Group

D

## Science and Technology

Biraj Bhandari a student of Gandaki Engineering College of Pokhara has developed a battery powered bicycle with the help of his friend Amrit Sigdel. He has named his bicycle 'Gangarani'. It takes about eight hours to completely charge the battery. The bicycle has a maximum speed of 40 km. per hour and can run up to 46 km on one charge.








- D.1 ⇒ Famous Scientists
- D.2 ⇒ Scientific Terms
- D.3 ⇒ Units of Measurement
- D.4 ⇒ Scientific Inventors
- D.5 ⇒ Founding Fathers
- D.6 ⇒ Health and Hygiene
- D.7 ⇒ Medical Specialist
- D.8 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice

D

1

## Famous Scientists

Read the brief introduction about the scientists and write their names in the blank spaces to identify them.

- Michael Faraday** was born in 1791 in London. He was an English scientist and physicist. He was interested in the physical and chemical works from his early age. Later he invented dynamo, generator, electricity, etc. He is known as the 'prince of experiment'. 
- Alexander Graham Bell** was born in 1847 in Scotland. He received his early education at home from his father. He was not so good in education. Later he invented the first practical telephone. 
- Louis Braille** was a French inventor. He had become blind at the age of three. The Braille alphabet was invented 200 years ago by him read and write for the blind to. Now the Braille letters are used in the field of Medicine, Computer, etc. too. 
- James Watt** was born in 1736 in Scotland. He enjoyed Mathematics in Grammar School, and also learnt carpentry from his father. He became engineer and also invented the steam engine in 1765. 
- Alfred Nobel** was born in 1833 in Stockholm, Sweden. He was a scientist, inventor, author, and entrepreneur. He invented dynamite. The world's greatest award known as 'Nobel prize' is founded by him. 

### Clue Box

Louis Braille | Alfred Nobel | James Watt | Alexander Graham Bell | Michael Faraday

General Knowledge Book # 5 37



D

2

## Scientific Terms

Tick (✓) the correct answer of the following.

- What is the scientific study of the stars, planets, and other objects in outer space called?  
 Astronomy ✓  Astrology
- What is called study of plant and animal cells.  
 Cynology  Cytology ✓
- What is called the study of poisons?  
 Taxonomy  Toxicology ✓
- Which one is related to the scientific study of crime?  
 Criminology ✓  Cosmology
- Which one is related to the study of rocks?  
 Ethology  Lithology ✓
- What is called the study of blood?  
 Herpetology  Hematology ✓
- What is called the study of bird?  
 Ornithology ✓  Orology
- Which one is related to the study of the sun?  
 Horology  Heliology ✓
- Which one is related to the study of the earth?  
 Genetics  Geology ✓
- What is called the study of the rear and care of bees?  
 Apiculture ✓  Agriculture



D

3

## Units of Measurement

Measurement is a process that uses numbers to describe things. The international system of Unit is the modern form of the measuring system published in 1960. It is adopted by most developed countries of the world. The unit of measurement has played a crucial role from early ages upto this day in our daily life. Now give the correct unit of measurement to the following, selecting from the clue box given below.

- A unit of measuring length meter.
- A unit of measuring time second.
- A unit of measuring distance Kilometre.
- A unit of measuring mass kilogram.
- A unit of measuring the intensity sound decibel.
- A unit of measuring the force of an electric current volt.
- A unit of measuring electric power watt.
- A unit of measuring the frequency of sound waves hertz.
- A unit of measuring force newton.
- A unit of measuring an area of land hectare.
- A unit of measuring temperature celsius.
- A unit of measuring purity of milk lactometer.

Clue Box


Kilogram	Hectare	Watt	Second	Lactometer	Celsius
Meter	Newton	Kilometer	Decibel	Hertz	Volt

D

4

## Scientific Inventors

Write the names of the inventors of the following scientific inventions choosing from the clue box given below.

<p>1 Computer mouse</p>  <p>Douglas Engelbart</p>	<p>2 Helicopter</p>  <p>Igor Sikorsky</p>	<p>3 Hot Air Balloon</p>  <p>Rogar Bacon</p>										
<p>4 Bicycle</p>  <p>Macmillan</p>	<p>5 Tyre</p>  <p>J.B. Dunlop</p>	<p>6 Tractor</p>  <p>John Froelich</p>										
<p>7 Projector</p>  <p>Thomas Elva Edition</p>	<p>8 Video game</p>  <p>Rolph Baer</p>	<p>9 Seaplane</p>  <p>Henri Fabre</p>										
<p>10 Electric Iron</p>  <p>Henry W. Seeley</p>	<p>Clue Box</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>G. Bradshaw</td> <td>Douglas Engelbart</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Igor Sikorsky</td> <td>Ralph Baer</td> </tr> <tr> <td>J.B. Dunlop</td> <td>Thomas Elva Edison</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Henry W. Seeley</td> <td>Henri Fabre</td> </tr> <tr> <td>John Froelich</td> <td>Rogar Bacon</td> </tr> </table>		G. Bradshaw	Douglas Engelbart	Igor Sikorsky	Ralph Baer	J.B. Dunlop	Thomas Elva Edison	Henry W. Seeley	Henri Fabre	John Froelich	Rogar Bacon
G. Bradshaw	Douglas Engelbart											
Igor Sikorsky	Ralph Baer											
J.B. Dunlop	Thomas Elva Edison											
Henry W. Seeley	Henri Fabre											
John Froelich	Rogar Bacon											

D

5

## Founding Fathers

Write the names of the initiators of the following subjects selecting from the clue box given below.

- Father of Electricity ⇒ [Michael Faraday](#)
- Father of Science ⇒ [Sir Isaac Newton](#)
- Father of Medicine ⇒ [Hippocrates](#)
- Father of Atom Bomb ⇒ [Albert Einstein](#)
- Father of Surgery ⇒ [Sushruta](#)
- Father of Telephone ⇒ [Alexander Graham Bell](#)
- Father of Mobile Phone ⇒ [Martin cooper](#)
- Father of Laptop ⇒ [Bill Moggridge](#)
- Father of Comedy ⇒ [Aritophanes](#)
- Father of Homeopathy ⇒ [Heinemann](#)
- Father of Economics ⇒ [Adam Smith](#)
- Father of Geometry ⇒ [Euclid](#)
- Father of Psychology ⇒ [Sigmund Freud](#)
- Father of History ⇒ [Herododus](#)
- Father of Ayurveda ⇒ [Dhanvanteri](#)

Clue Box

Bill Moggridge	Euclid	Sushruta
Michael Faraday	Herododus	Adam Smith
Sir Isaac Newton	Heppocrates	Heinemann
Alexander Graham Bell	Alber Einstein	Dhawantari
Sigmund Freud	Aristophanes	Martin Cooper

D

6

## Health & Hygiene

Tick (✓) the right answer.

- Which injection is given against tuberculosis?  
 DPT  B.C.G.  TT
- Which mineral is found in the leafy vegetables.  
 Calcium  Phosphorous  Iron
- Which of the followings are water soluble vitamins?  
 A and K  D and E  B and C
- What is the causative agent of swine flu?  
 H<sub>1</sub> N<sub>1</sub> virus  H<sub>1</sub> N<sub>1</sub> virus  HIV virus
- How many pairs of chromosomes do human have?  
 21  22  23
- Which organ of the body is infected by hepatitis 'B'?  
 Lungs  Liver  Heart
- What is the vaccine given against tetanus?  
 TT  DPT  ECG
- What disease is caused by the deficiency of iodine?  
 Rickets  Scurvy  Goitre
- Which vitamin is found in rain water?  
 Vitamin B<sub>12</sub>  Vitamin C  Vitamin D
- Lack of which vitamin causes rashes in the mouth and lips?  
 Vitamin K  Vitamin A  Vitamin B

General Knowledge Book # 5 42

D

7

## Medical Specialist

Tick (✓) the right option of the following.

- The specialist of skin disease  
 a. Radiologist  b. Dermatologist
- The specialist of teeth and jaws  
 a. Orthodontist  b. Cardiologist
- The specialist of heart disease  
 a. Anaesthetist  b. Cardiologist
- The specialist of mental illness  
 a. Psychiatrist  b. Paediatrician
- The specialist of women disease  
 a. Radiotherapist  b. Gynaecologist
- The specialist of urinary system  
 a. Urologist  b. Pathologist
- The specialist of eye disease  
 a. Ornithologist  b. Ophthalmologist
- The specialist of the nerves  
 a. Neurologist  b. Nephrologist

General Knowledge Book # 5 43

D

8

## Mixed Bag Practice

1. Answer the following questions.

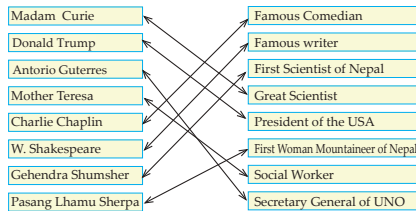
- Which scientist forgot his own name?
- Which scientist discovered radium?
- Which scientist is known as the 'Father of Science'?
- Where is Einstein's brain safely kept?
- 'Give me a place to stand and I'll move the earth?' Whose statement is this?
- Which scientist invented the "Atomic Theory"?
- Who founded the 'Theory of Natural Selection'?
- Who is the inventor of pasteurization?
- Which scientist is known as the 'Scientist of Scientists'?
- Which is the lightest gas in the world?

General Knowledge Book # 5 44

2. What are the following instruments called? Name them.

- An instrument which is used to know heartbeat rate of patients Stethoscope.
- An instrument which is used to see very tiny objects Microscope.
- An instrument with a needle that always shows north and south Compass.
- A ball like object with the map of world on it Globe.

3. Match the following.



4. Who discovered the following? Name them.



- |                |   |
|----------------|---|
| a) Oxygen      | <input type="text" value="Joseph Priestly"/>    |
| b) Nitrogen    | <input type="text" value="Ruther Ford"/>        |
| c) Hydrogen    | <input type="text" value="Henry Carendish"/>    |
| d) Bacteria    | <input type="text" value="Leeuwen Hook"/>       |
| e) Blood Group | <input type="text" value="Sir James Harrison"/> |
| f) D.D.T.      | <input type="text" value="Dr. Paul Multer"/>    |
| g) B.C.C.      | <input type="text" value="Gurin Kalmett"/>      |

General Knowledge Book # 5 45

**Group**  
**E**

## Animal and Plant World

- Stone fish is the most poisonous fish in the world.
- Bat is the only mammal that can fly.
- Sloth Bear from South America is the slowest moving mammal.
- Cheetah is the fastest running mammal.
- The most poisonous snake in the world is peninsular Tiger snake.
- The basil plant is known as Tulasi in Nepal which can be used as medicinal herb to cure a common cold, a headache and stomach disorder.

E.1 ⇒ Some Rare Animals  
E.2 ⇒ Nature of Plants  
E.3 ⇒ Sea Animals  
E.4 ⇒ Birds  
E.5 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice

**E**  
**1**

## Some Rare Animals

Read the given text and identify the animals.

- It is categorized in the bear family and found in the bamboo forest of China. It spends 14 – 16 hours a day eating bamboo so it is also known as 'bamboo bear'. It can peel and eat a bamboo shoot in about 40 seconds.
 

Giant Panda
- It is found in the forest of Africa. It spends most of the day resting and looking for food in groups. It is the largest and most powerful of the apes. It is so afraid of water that it doesn't even drink water.
 

Gorilla
- It is the largest animal in the world. It is more than 30 meters in length and can weigh up to 200 tons. The colour of its body is blue-grey with light gray spots. The tongue of a blue whale weighs as much as an elephant. About 100 people can fit in the mouth of a blue whale.
 

Blue Whale
- This animal is known as the 'man of the forest'. It is one of our closest relative sharing over 96% of our DNA. It is extremely intelligent and the largest arboreal animal in the world.
 

Orang Utan
- It is an Australian arboreal animal with dense gray fur. It lives on eucalyptus tree and eats its leaves as a favourite food. It sleeps upto 18 hours per day.
 

Koala

**Clue Box**

Koala	Orang Utan	Blue whale	Gorilla	Giant panda
-------	------------	------------	---------	-------------


General Knowledge Book # 5 47

**E**  
**2**


## Nature of Plants

Match the following plants and flowers with their correct natures.


- It is very sensitive to touch; its leaves get curled up and fold when touched.
- It is the most poisonous herb having finely cut leaves and small white flowers.
- It is world's largest flower. It is also known as monster flower which smells like rotten meat. It is found in Indonesia.
- This plant grows in very cold place. It is 10 to 15cm. high and the cup shaped single flower grows on each stem.
- It is the plant having attractive smell that helps it to catch insects and animals as its food.




Rafflesia




Arctic Poppy



Pitcher Plant



Touch me not




Hemlock

General Knowledge Book # 5 48


**E**  
**3**

## Sea Animals


Match the following fishes with their related characteristics correctly.




Starfish




Cat Fish




Eels



Sail Fish



Rat Fish



Sea horse

- It is the fastest swimming fish which can swim about 109 km. per hour.
- This fish lives in the deep dark and cold in the sea. The poisonous spine of its body is used defensively.
- The shape of the body of this fish looks like a star. It loves to have shell fish as its food.
- This fish has large head with long stiff hairs like a cats whiskers around its mouth.
- It is a small fish having like a horse's head. It carries its young in the pouch.
- It is a long fish that looks like a snake having slippery skin. It migrates long distance in search of the best place to lay eggs.

General Knowledge Book # 5 49

## Birds

Fill in the blank spaces with the correct names of the birds selecting from the clue box.

- The smallest bird in the world humming bird.
- The only bird which has its nostrils at the tip of its beak the kiwi.
- The special name given to male swan cob.
- The bird that can imitate human sound parrot.
- The South American bird builds an iron hard nest oven bird.
- The bird which lays the world's largest egg ostrich.
- The bird that can turn head around to look backward owl.
- The fastest of all the birds swift.
- The biggest bird of pray condor.
- The bird which sleeps standing on one leg crane.
- The rare bird that is found only in Nepal spiny babbler.
- A bird which uses its wings only for swimming but not for flying penguin.
- The largest sea bird albatross.
- A bird with the largest beak australian Pelican.
- A bird which lays eggs once a life crow.

### Clue Box

Crane	Cob	Australian Pelican	The oven bird	Humming bird
Condor	Owl	Swift	Crow	Spiny babbler
Penguin	Albatross	Parrot	Ostrich	The Kiwi

## Mixed Bag Practice

### 1. Tick (✓) the right answers.

- Which is the world's fastest animal?  
Tiger  Rabbit  Cheetah
- Which branch of science studies about beekeeping?  
Agriculture  Apiculture  Horticulture
- Which one of the following animals can't jump?  
Elephant  Horse  Lion
- Which one insect has the largest number of eyes?  
Dragonfly  Ladybird  Butterfly
- What is the study of dogs called?  
Chronology  Cynology  Ornithology
- What is the art of garden cultivation called?  
Apiculture  Agriculture  Horticulture
- Which is the only mammal that lays eggs?  
Bat  Platypus  Penguin
- Which is the most intelligent animal after man?  
Yeti  Orang Otang  Chimpanzee
- Which animal has the largest number of teeth?  
Cat  Dog  Lion
- What gas do plants absorb from the atmosphere?  
Oxygen  Nitrogen  Carbondioxide

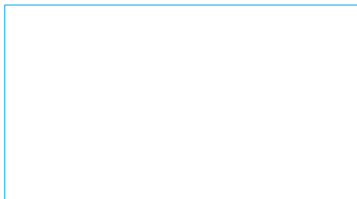
### 2. Give the names of the following spices under each box.



### 3. Spot the stranger.

- Zebra Horse Leopard Lion
- Potato Orange Guava Pear
- Kiwi Penguin Peacock Hen
- Starfish Shark Lizard Eel
- Monkey Donkey Beer Camel

### 4. Draw a neat and clean picture of a frog and colour it.



Group

F



## Language and Literature

Jaya Prithvi Bahadur Singh was an active follower of world peace and brotherhood, a preacher and a thinker of Humanism. He started the publication of Gorkhapatra in 1899. He was the chief editor of Gorkhapatra in 1908. He was a graduate from Calcutta University. He established the first Nepali language school, and brought out many books for students in 1901.






- F.1 ⇒ Literary Figures
- F.2 ⇒ Proverbs
- F.3 ⇒ Famous Books
- F.4 ⇒ Well-known Children's Stories
- F.5 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice

F

1

## Literary Figures

Complete the following paragraph about the following literary figures of Nepal with the help of given clues below.

1. Siddi Charan Shrestha was born in 1969 B.S. in Okhadhunga. He is a great poet of Nepal. He created beautiful creations like Urbashi, Mero Pratibimaba, Kopila, etc. He was awarded Prithvi Pragma Puraskar, Tribhuvan Pragma Puraskar for his great contribution in the field of Nepali literature. 
2. Laxmi Pd. Devkota was born in 1966 B.S. in Kathmandu. He is best Known for the poems Muna Madan which shows the poverty among the people of Nepal. He had the ability to write poem very quickly. He wrote Kunjini in a single day, Sulochana in 10 days and the Shakuntal in three months.
3. Madhav Pd. Ghimire was born in 1976 B.S. in Lamjung. He is regarded as one of the best poets of Nepal. Gauri, Malati Mangale, Rajeshwari, Sakuntala, etc. are his beautiful creations in the field of Nepali literature. He was honoured as the Rastra Kavi of Nepal. 
4. B.P. Koirala was born in 1971 B.S. in Banarus, India. He was the second son of Krishna Pd. Koirala. His first story "Indrabadan" was published in a monthly paper Sharada. His beautiful creations in the field of Nepali literature are Doshi Chasma, Hitler Yahudi, Tin Ghumti, Narendra Dai etc. He was the first elected Prime minister of Nepal. 

Clue Box

Madhav Pd. Ghimire	prime minister	Rastrakabi	Laxmi Pd. Devkota
B.P. Koirala	Siddhicharan Shrestha	Muna Madan	Okhaldunga

F

2

## Proverbs

Complete the given proverbs by adding the rest of them choosing from the clue box.

1. Slow and steady wins the race.
2. Don't judge a book by its cover.
3. A bad workman always blames his tools.
4. Look before you leap.
5. Honesty is the best policy.
6. Never count your chickens before they hatch.
7. Rome was not built in a day.
8. Practice makes a man perfect.
9. Better be alone than in bad company.
10. To many cooks spoil the soup.
11. Where there is a will there is a way.
12. Empty vessels makes more noise.

Clue Box

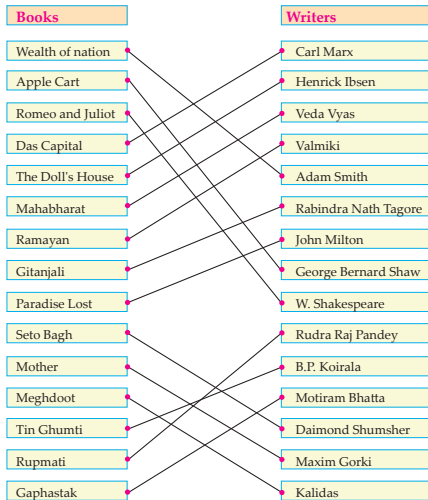
hatch	soup	tools	noise	race	company
way	policy	perfect	leap	day	cover

F

3

## Famous Books

Match the famous books with their writers.



F

4

## Well-Known Children's Stories

In which well-known stories are the following statements mentioned? Write the names of the stories in the blank boxes, selecting from the clue box given below.

1. "I am the genie of the lamp. What is your command?"  
Alladin an the wonderful lamp
2. "What big ears you have grandmother?"  
Little Red Riding Hood
3. "Grapes are sour."  
The Fox and the Grapes
4. "Someone has eaten my porridge."  
Goldilocks and the Three Bears
5. "Mirror, mirror, on the wall who is the fairest of us all?"  
The Wicked Queen in Snow White
6. "What beautiful shoes! We must buy them. Here are nine gold coins."  
The Shoemaker and the Elves
7. "Light the oven! We are going to eat a tasty roast by today!"  
Hansel and Gretel
8. "I also heard you can change yourself in to a small animal like a mouse. But don't believe that."  
Puss in Boots



Clue Box

- The Fox and the Grapes
- Puss in Boots
- The Shoemaker and the Elves
- Alladin and the Wonderful Lamp
- Goldilocks and the Three Bears
- Hansel and Gretel
- Little Red Riding Hood
- The Wicked Queen in Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs

## Mixed Bag Practice

### 1. Answer these questions.

- Who is known as the "Janakavikeshari"?  
Dharmaraj Thapa
- Which singer of Nepal is known as the "Swar Samrat"?  
Narayan Gopal
- Who is the author of 'Vedama Ke Chha'?  
Swami Prapannacharya
- Which is the Nepali Novel written by 10 writers?  
Aakash Bibhajit Chha
- What is called the script of Nepali language?  
Devnagari
- Who is known as the first poet of Sanskrit language?  
Valmiki
- Who was the painter of Mona Lisa?  
Leonardo da Vinci
- Who is the writer of Muna Madan?  
Laxmi Pd. Devekota
- What is the person who draws cartoon pictures called?  
Cartoonist
- What is the person who writes plays called?  
Dramatist

### 2. Name the thing that makes the following sounds. Choose the names from the box below.

- The pitter patter of
- The rustle of
- The zoom of
- The flutter of
- The tick of
- The ring of
- The clank of
- The rumble of

#### Clue Box

flag	chain	bell	rain drops
train	leaves	aeroplane	clock

### 3. State 'True' or 'False' against the following.

- The Ramayan is the longest epic of the world.
- Nepal Bank is the oldest bank of Nepal.
- Meghadoot is written by Kalidas.
- Tripitak is the holy book of Hindus.
- Muna Madhan is written by Laxmi Pd. Devkota.
- Bhanubhakta is known as Yubakavi.
- Mahabharat is written by Balmiki.
- Rahul was the son of Lord Buddha.
- Mother Teresa was a social worker.
- Araniko was an engineer.



## Group



## The World



Mother Teresa was born in Albania at Skopje on August 27, 1910. Her real name was Agnes Bajaxhiu. She wanted to help the poor and sick people from her childhood. She took a nursing training in Dublin. Finally, she decided to work in India. Teresa picked up very sick and seriously ill people from the street and looked after them with great love and care.

- G.1 ⇒ Country and Flags
- G.2 ⇒ World Superlatives
- G.3 ⇒ The Deserts of the World
- G.4 ⇒ Speciality
- G.5 ⇒ Nicknames
- G.6 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice
- G.7 ⇒ Some Interesting Facts
- G.8 ⇒ Information about SAARC
- G.9 ⇒ Some More Information about SAARC
- G.10 ⇒ International Personalities
- G.11 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice

## Country and Flags

### Tick (✓) the name of the country to identify the flag.

	<input type="checkbox"/> North Korea <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Japan <input type="checkbox"/> Laos		<input type="checkbox"/> India <input type="checkbox"/> Bhutan <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Nepal
	<input type="checkbox"/> India <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> China <input type="checkbox"/> North Korea		<input type="checkbox"/> Singapore <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> India <input type="checkbox"/> Iran
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sri Lanka <input type="checkbox"/> Oman <input type="checkbox"/> Taiwan		<input type="checkbox"/> Mongolia <input type="checkbox"/> America <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bhutan
	<input type="checkbox"/> China <input type="checkbox"/> Iran <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Maldives		<input type="checkbox"/> Indonesia <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bangladesh <input type="checkbox"/> Cambodia
	<input type="checkbox"/> Thailand <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Afganistan <input type="checkbox"/> Malaysia		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pakistan <input type="checkbox"/> Bhutan <input type="checkbox"/> Maldives

**2** **World Superlatives**

Select the right answer from the clue box :

- The largest continent: Asia
- The largest country: Russia
- The largest desert: Sahara
- The largest planet: Jupiter
- The largest landlocked country: Mongolia
- The largest ocean: Pacific
- The largest island: Greenland
- The largest river: Amazon
- The largest fresh water lake: Superior Lake
- The longest river: Nile
- The longest wall: Great wall of China
- The longest mountain range: Andes
- The highest waterfall: Angels fall
- The highest mountain peak: Mount Everest
- The hottest region: AlAziziyah

**Clue Box**

Mt. Everest	Jupiter	Nile	Mangolia	Amazon
Superior Lake	Sahara	Great Wall of China	Andes	Russia
Greenland	Pacific	Asia	AlAziziyah	Angels Fall

General Knowledge Book # 5 62

**3** **The Deserts of the World**

Give the names of the continents where the following deserts lie.

- Sahara Desert: Africa
- Kalahari Desert: Africa
- Gobi Desert: Asia
- Atacama Desert: South America
- Gold Desert: Asia
- Great Sandy Desert: Australia
- Namib Desert: Africa

**Clue Box**

Australia	Asia
Africa	Australia
Asia	Africa
South America	

General Knowledge Book # 5 63

**4** **Speciality**

Give the name of the countries which have the following specialities. The clue box is given for your help.

- Country having the largest water resources: Brazil
- Country having largest number of islands: Indonesia
- Country producing largest amount of coffee: Brazil
- Country with most frequent earthquakes: Japan
- Country with no mosquito: France
- Country with largest amount of gold: South Africa
- Country producing largest amount of rice: China
- Country with more horses than people: Mongolia
- Country with no cinema hall: Saudi Arabia
- Country with the largest number of tigers: India
- Country with no written constitution: United Kingdom
- Country with its map on the national flag: Cyprus
- Country offering free telephone service: Kuwait
- Country with no paper notes: Loas
- Country participating in no war: Switzerland

**Clue Box**

China	Kuwait	Japan	Brazil	Cyprus
Indonesia	India	France	Mangolia	Saudi Araba
Loas	Switzerland	Brazil	United Kingdom	South Africa

General Knowledge Book # 5 64

**5** **Nicknames**

What nicknames are given to these famous persons? Choose their nicknames from the clue box and write under each picture.

- Gautam Buddha: Light of Asia
- Jesus Christ: Light of World
- Mahatma Gandhi: Bapu
- Amar Singh Thapa: Living lion
- Pele: Black Pearl
- Flourace Nightingale: Lady with the lamp
- Joseph Stalin: Jackal of Kremlin
- Rabindran Tagore: Gurudev
- Margaret Thatcher: Iron Lady
- Nepoleon: Little Corporal

**Clue Box**

Black Pearl	Little Corporal
Living Lion	Light of Asia
Iron Lady	Light of the World
Gurudev	Bapu
Jackal of Kremlin	Lady with the Lamp

General Knowledge Book # 5 65

## Mixed Bag Practice

### 1. Answer the following questions.

- Which country is known as the land of a thousand lakes?  
Finland
- Which sea is so salty that no fish can live in it and a swimmer can float without sinking?  
Dead sea
- What is the full form of U.N.O.?  
United Nations Organization
- Who is the present Secretary General of the U.N.O.?  
Antonio Guterres
- Who invented the Braille scripts?  
Luis Brille
- Where is the headquarters of W.T.O.  
Geneva, Switzerland
- What is the period of 1000 year called?  
Millennium
- What is called the period of 1 years?  
Anniversary
- What is the poisonous substance found in tobacco called?  
Nicotine
- Which is the largest desert of Asia?  
Gobi

### 2. Arrange the following set of words in the ascending order correctly.

- Continent, City, Country  
City, Country, Continent
- Ocean, Lake, Sea  
Lake, Sea, Ocean
- Prime Minister, Minister, President  
Minister, Prime Minister, President
- Ostrich, Peacock, Pigeon  
Pigeon, Peacock, Ostrich
- Lakh, Hundred, Thousand  
Hundred, Thousand, Lakh
- Principal, Teacher, Helper  
Helper, Teacher, Principal
- D.S.P., S.P., Inspector  
Inspector, D.S.P., S.P.

### 3. Write the names of the seven continents of the world.

- |               |               |            |
|---------------|---------------|------------|
| Asia          | Africa        | Antarctica |
| South America | North America | Europe     |
| Australia     |               |            |

### 4. Write the names of the five oceans of the world.

- |               |                 |                |
|---------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Pacific Ocean | Indian Ocean    | Atlantic Ocean |
| Arctic Ocean  | Antarctic Ocean |                |

### 5. Write the names of any six famous lakes of the world.

- |          |          |        |
|----------|----------|--------|
| Caspian  | Superior | Baikal |
| Victoria | Michigan | Huron  |

## Some Interesting Facts

### Read the following facts and remember them.

- Venus is the only planet in the solar system that rotates clockwise.
- Rabbit and parrot can only see behind themselves without turning their heads.
- Chess is an ancient game. It was invented as early as the sixth century.
- Rautes live in the jungle. They have no permanent house. Hunting, making wooden pots is the main source of their living.
- There are around 9000 kinds of birds in the world.
- Bauddhanath Stupa is the largest one in the world which lies in Kathmandu.
- Spiny Babbler (Kande Bhyakur) is the bird found only in Nepal.
- Gautam Sapkota can imitate sounds of more than 100 birds beautifully. He is known as Chari Dai.
- "A quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dog" has all the English letters.
- The great wall of China is the longest wall of the world that is seen from the moon.
- "The cure for insomnia" is the longest movie that lasts for 85 hours.
- The triangular shaped flag of Nepal is unique in the world.
- The word 'queue' is the only word in the English language that is still pronounced the same way when the last four letters are removed.
- 'Little Boy' and 'Fat Man' were the names of the two atomic bombs dropped in Hiroshima and Nagasaki of Japan.

## Information About SAARC

SAARC means 'South Asian Association for Regional Co-operation'. It was established on December 8, 1985. Now, SAARC has eight member countries. They are in alphabetical order: Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, India, Maldives, Nepal, Pakistan, Sri-Lanka. The logo of SAARC is designed by Sailendra Maharjan of Nepal. The SAARC Secretariat is located in Nepal. Its first summit was held in Bangladesh on 7-8 December 1985.



### Answer the following questions:

- Who is known as the father of SAARC?  
Ziaur Rahaman
- When was SAARC established?  
1985 AD
- Who is the designer of the SAARC logo?  
Sailendra Maharjan
- Who was the first secretary general of SAARC?  
Abdul Ahsan
- Which are the two landlocked countries of SAARC?  
Bhutan, Nepal



G

9

## Some More Information About SAARC

Tick (✓) the right options of the given questions.

- Which is the smallest country among SAARC members?  
 Nepal  Maldives  Sri-Lanka
- Which is the biggest country among SAARC members?  
 Afghanistan  Pakistan  India
- Where is the secretariat of SAARC located?  
 Nepal  Bhutan  Bangladesh
- In which continent are the member countries of SAARC situated?  
 Europe  Africa  Asia
- How many member countries are there in SAARC?  
 Six  Seven  Eight
- Where was the first SAARC summit held?  
 Kathmandu  Dhaka  New Delhi
- Which one member country of SAARC has monarchy?  
 Maldives  Sri-Lanka  Bhutan
- What are the creatures marked in the SAARC logo?  
 7 pigeons  7 peacocks  7 robins
- Which is the second biggest SAARC country in terms of area?  
 Afghanistan  Pakistan  Nepal
- If Bikramsheela is in India, Swarnasheela is in Thailand and Takshasheela is in Pakistan, then in which SAARC country does Tamrasheela lie?  
 Maldives  Bhutan  Sri-Lanka

General Knowledge Book # 5 70

G

10

## International Personalities

Identify the following persons with the help of the clue box.



Barack Obama



Ban Ki Moon



Nelson Mandela



Mother Teresa



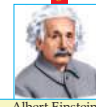
Mahatma Gandhi



Neil Armstrong



Shakespeare



Albert Einstein



Usain Bolts



Aung Sang Suu Kyi

Clue Box	Nelson Mandela	Shakespeare
	Neil Armstrong	Barack Obama
	Albert Einstein	Ban Ki Moon
	Usain Bolts	Aung Sang Suu Kyi
	Mahatma Gandhi	Mother Teresa

General Knowledge Book # 5 71

G

11

## Mixed Bag Practice

1. Answer these questions.

- Which planet is also known as "morning star"?
- Who is the founder of Nobel Prize?
- Who is known as the snow leopard?
- Which is the shortest day in a year?
- Which is the most populated country in the world?
- Which is the smallest country in the world?
- What is the total area of Asian continent?
- Which is the largest city of Africa?
- In which city of France is the Eiffel Tower located?
- Who designed the Eiffel Tower?

General Knowledge Book # 5 72

2. Mark the world famous rivers in the grid as listed on the left side of the grid.

Nile	N	I	L	E	O	R	A	P	A	S	I	L
Amazon	A	D	V	A	C	A	L	U	M	B	N	I
Cango	R	U	A	M	A	Z	O	N	A	E	M	M
Ganga	A	F	C	B	N	G	U	I	Z	T	I	K
Hudson	Y	G	A	N	G	A	Q	L	R	U	S	H
Thames	S	A	H	R	O	P	V	E	P	A	S	U
Indus	A	N	G	L	K	A	R	N	A	L	I	C
Mississippi	H	D	T	P	A	N	L	I	D	O	S	A
Karnali	A	A	H	U	D	S	O	N	E	P	S	N
Danube	B	C	A	M	A	E	M	D	A	N	I	G
	A	I	M	U	N	T	E	U	K	R	P	O
	G	P	E	N	U	D	J	S	A	G	P	R
	M	Y	S	R	B	H	A	R	G	A	I	C
	C	A	N	L	E	V	R	K	A	R	M	L

3. Name any six countries having triple A in each.

Canada	Jamaica	Afghanistan
Paraguay	Nicaragua	Panama

4. Name any six countries which begin with 'T'.

Thailand	Taiwan	Turkey
Turisia	Tanzaniya	Tajakistan

5. Name any three countries of Europe which end in 'I'.

Switzerland	Poland	Ireland
-------------	--------	---------

General Knowledge Book # 5 73

**6. Tick (✓) the correct answer.**

a. Which country does not lie in Asia?  
 Lebanon  Singapore  France

b. Which country does not lie in Europe?  
 Sudan  Hungary  Spain

c. Which country is in Europe?  
 Libya  Zambia  Norway

d. Which is the largest coffee producer in the world?  
 Bolivia  Brazil  Burundi

e. Where is the Statue of Liberty located?  
 California  Texas  New York

**7. The five interconnected rings of Olympic Symbol are given below. Each ring with its separate colour represents different continents. Colour the rings as indicated by the names of continents.**

General Knowledge Book # 5 74

**Group**

**H**

**Miscellaneous**

- Red Rose symbolizes love and respect.
- White Rose stands for innocence and secrecy.
- Yellow Rose symbolizes joy and friendship.
- Dark Pink Rose conveys thankfulness.
- Sunflower signifies pure thought.
- Blue Iris symbolizes faith and hope.

H.1 ⇒ Symbolic Meanings  
 H.2 ⇒ Different Professions  
 H.3 ⇒ Crossword Puzzle  
 H.4 ⇒ Mixed Bag Practice

**H**

**1**

**Symbolic Meanings**

Look at the different symbols and match them with their symbolic meanings correctly.

General Knowledge Book # 5 76

**H**

**2**

**Different Professions**

Supply the correct words in the empty boxes choosing from the clue box given below.

- A person who travels about selling goods
- A person who sells varieties of flowers
- A person who owns much lands
- A person who prepares and sells medicines
- A person who repairs vehicles or machines
- A person who helps in delivery of a child
- A person who writes books and articles
- A person who makes ornaments
- A person who serves the passengers in an aircraft
- A person who makes and sells sweets
- A person who buys and sells lands.
- A person who fits glasses into window frames
- A person who plans and designs buildings
- A person who visits various places for pleasure
- A person who represents his country aboard

Hawker
Florist
Landlord
Chemist
Mechanic
Midwife
Writer
Jeweller
Air Hostess
Confectioner
Broker
Glazier
Architect
Tourist
Ambassador

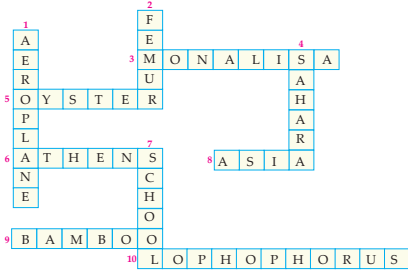
**Clue Box**

Glazier	Writer	Broker	Ambassador	Hawker
Tourist	Confectioner	Mechanic	Chemist	Florist
Architect	Midwife	Jeweller	Air Hostess	Landlord

General Knowledge Book # 5 77

### Crossword Puzzle

Solve the crossword puzzle with the help of the clues given.



**Clue**

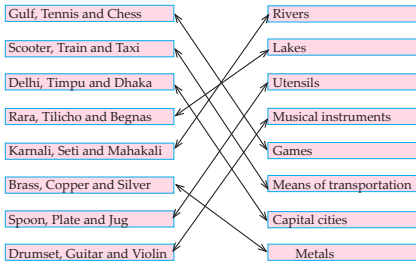
1. The invention made by Wright Brothers
2. The longest bone of human body
3. The famous painting of Leonardo Da Vinci
4. The biggest desert of the world.
5. The sea animal which can change its sex annually
6. The capital city of Greece
7. A group of fish
8. The biggest continent of the world
9. The fastest growing plant
10. National bird of Nepal

### Mixed Bag Practice

1. Write correct answer to the following questions.

- a. What does LPG stands for?  
Liquified Petroleum Gas
- b. Which city is called the "city of angels"?  
Bangkok
- c. Which city is known as the "city of mosques and muslin"?  
Dhaka
- d. What is the residence of the president of the United States of America called?  
White House
- e. What is the residence of the Queen of England called?  
Buckingham Place
- f. Who is the founder of "Early Childhood Development Center"?  
Pushpa Basnet
- g. Who is known as the "Father of Nation" of our country?  
Tribhuwan
- h. Who was the first man to walk on the moon?  
Neil Armstrong
- i. What is the smallest sea of the world?  
Baltic Sea
- j. What is called the residence of vice-president of Nepal?  
Bahadur Bhawan

2. Match the following



3. Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- a. Which one is not a city of Nepal?  
Tokyo  Birgunj  Biratnagar
- b. Which one is not a mammal?  
Bat  Cat  Dove
- c. Which one doesn't eat meat?  
Carnivorous  Herbivorous  Omnivorous
- d. Which one can eat both plants and animals?  
Omnivorous  Herbivorous  Carnivorous
- e. Which one is not found in Nepal?  
Mountain  Sea  Lake



New Nepal

# General Knowledge

A Practical G.K. & I. Q. Test



Name : .....

Class : ..... Roll No. : .....

Section : .....

School : .....

R. B. Khadka

Published by:



**Atharai Publication Pvt. Ltd.**  
Anamnagar, Kathmandu, Nepal  
Tel: 0977-01-4224004, 4227718

Group

**A**

## My Country

Singha Durbar is in the central part of our capital city Kathmandu, which was built by Chandra Shumsher. It is the biggest palace and the main administrative building of Nepal where the office of prime-minister, many ministries, Nepal Television Station, Radio Nepal are situated. It was designed by the architects Kumar Narasingh Rana and Kisor Narasingh Rana.

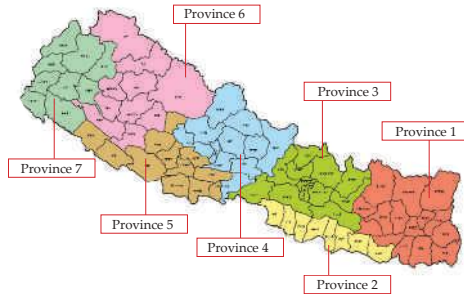


- A1 – Prime Ministers of Nepal
- A2 – Municipalities
- A3 – Geography of Nepal
- A4 – Ancient History of Nepal
- A5 – The World Heritage of Nepal
- A6 – Mixed Bag Practice
- A7 – Zones and Headquarters
- A8 – Lakes of Nepal
- A9 – Mountaineering in Nepal
- A10 – Mixed Bag Practice

**A**

## 1 The Seven Provinces of Nepal

The map of Nepal is divided into seven provinces. Now, mention the provinces as indicated. Then, do the following activities.



- Name your province.
- How many districts fall in your province?
- Which province entirely lies in Terai belt?
- In Which province does the capital city Kathmandu fall?
- Which province is largest in size?
- In which province does the world's highest peak Mt. Everest fall?

8 General Knowledge Book # 6

**A**

**2**

## Municipalities

Match the following municipalities with their related districts.

**Municipalities**

**District**

- |                    |             |
|--------------------|-------------|
| Bhim Datta         | Dhading     |
| Triyuga            | Darchula    |
| lekhnath           | Kaski       |
| Kamala Mai         | Kathmandu   |
| Byas               | Dolkha      |
| Putalibazar/Waling | Nuwakot     |
| Ramgram            | Rautahat    |
| Bhimeshwor         | Makwanpur   |
| Bidur              | Baitadi     |
| Dasharathchand     | Morang      |
| Lahan              | Siraha      |
| Sainamaina         | Sindhuli    |
| Thaha              | Tanahu      |
| Api                | Syanja      |
| Iswarpur           | Kanchanpur  |
| Sundar-Dulari      | Udayapur    |
| Chandrapur         | Nawalparasi |
| Nilakantha         | Rupandehi   |
| Chandragiri        | Sarlahi     |

9 General Knowledge Book # 6

**A**

**3**

## Geography of Nepal

Tick(✓) the right answer to the following questions:

- According to geographical features, into how many regions is Nepal divided?  
Two  Three  Four
- Which geographical region of Nepal occupies the highest percentage of territory?  
Himalaya  Hilly  Terai
- What is the total area of Nepal?  
147181sq.km  147182 sq.km  147183sq.km
- What is the altitudinal range of Terai Region?  
45m.- 500m  59m.- 600m  69m. - 600m
- What is the altitudinal range of Hilly Region?  
600m. - 3000m.  500m. -2500m  600m. -3500m.
- What is the altitudinal range of Himalayan Region?  
2500m. -8848m.  3000m. -8848m.  3500m. -8848m.
- Which is the highest point in Nepal?  
Mt. Makalu  Mt. Everest  Mt. Kanchanjunga
- How much of the territory is covered by Himalayan Region?  
15 percent  25 percent  30 percent
- How much of the territory is covered by Hilly Region?  
65 percent  67 percent  68 percent
- How much of the territory is covered by Terai Region?  
16 percent  17 percent  18 percent

10 General Knowledge Book # 6

A

## 4 Ancient History of Nepal

Supply the right answer in the blank spaces.

- The first king of the Gopal Dynasty was Bhumi Gupta.
- The first king of the Kirant Dynasty was Yalambar.
- The first King of Surya Dynasty was Bhumi Barma.
- The first king of the Abhir Dynasty was Bar singh.
- The first king of the Malla Dynasty was Aridev Malla.
- The first king of the Lichchhivi Dynasty was Jaya Dev I.
- The first king of the Shah Dynasty was Kulmandan Shah.
- The mother of Kot Parwa was Rajendra Laxmi.
- The Gopals used to rear Cows.
- The Abhirs used to rear Buffaloes.
- Gautam Buddha came to Kathmandu during the rule of the Kirant King Jitedasti.
- Mandev is known as the historical king of Nepal.
- The last king of the Kirant Dynasty was Gasti.
- The title 'Kabindra' was used before his name by Pratap Malla.
- The first king of the Soma Dynasty was Nimis.
- Nepal was divided into four castes and 36 sub castes by Jaysthiti Malla.

Clue Box

Buffaloes	Pratap Malla	Aridev Malla	Mandev
Jaysthiti Malla	Nimish	Jitedasti	Gasti
Jayadev -I	Yalambar	Cows	Barsingh
Kulmandan Shah	Rajendra Laxmi	Bhumi Gupta	Bhumibarma

General Knowledge Book # 6 11

A

## 5 The World Heritages of Nepal

Identify the following world heritage sites of Nepal.



Sagarmatha



Changunarayan



Swyambhunath



Baudhanath



Lumbini



Hanuman Dhoka



Patan Durbar Square



Pashupatinath



Chitwan National Park



Bhaktapur Durbar Square

Clue Box

Lumbini	Boudhanath
Bhaktapur Durbar Square	Pashupatinath
Chitwan N.P.	Humunandhoka Durbar Square
Swyambhunath	Patan Durbar Square
Changunarayan	Sagarmatha N.P.

12 General Knowledge Book # 6

A

## 6 Mixed Bag Practice

1. Tick(✓) the right answer.

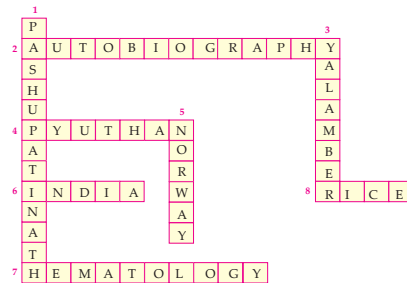
- When was population census started in Nepal?  
1964 B.S.  1968 B.S.  1972 B.S.
- What was the sector of foreign affairs called in Rana period?  
Munsikhana  Kaushi Tosa Khana  Kasachari
- When was Nepal divided into five development regions?  
2035 B.S.  2036 B.S.  2037 B.S.
- Which place is known as the entrance to Mt. Everest?  
Beni Bazar  Namche Bazar  Ramche Bazar
- Where is the 'Singalita Hill' located?  
Taplejung  Solukhumbu  Kanchanpur
- Which place of Nepal receives the highest rainfall?  
Pokhara  Ilam  Mustang
- Which is the hottest place of Nepal?  
Dhanusa  Jhapa  Nepalgunj
- Which of the following provinces is the largest in the area?  
Province-1  Province-6  Province-7
- Which of the following provinces is the smallest province in the area?  
Province-2  Province-3  Province-4
- In which province of Nepal does the capital city, Kathmandu lie?  
Province-2  Province-3  Province-4

General Knowledge Book # 6 13

5. Tick(✓) the odd one out.

- Japan  Nepal  Panama  Peru
- Begnas  Tila  Phoksundo  Fewa
- Pokhara  Palpa  Pyuthan  Parvat
- Karnali  Kagbeni  Koshi  Kankai
- Devghat  Deutibajai  Dailekh  Gosaikunda

2. Complete the crossword puzzle with the help of given clues.



Clues:

- Famous temple of Nepal that lies on the bank of Bagmati river
- A written account of one's own life
- The first king of Kirant Dynasty
- The district where famous Swargadwari lies
- The country that is known as the 'land of the midnight sun'
- The country where chess originated
- The branch of science to study of blood
- The principal crop of Nepal

14 General Knowledge Book # 6

A

7

## Major Cities of Nepal

The name of major cities of Nepal are given below. Write down the province where these cities lie.

S.No.	Name of cities	Provinces
1.	Jumla	Province 6
2.	Ilam	Province 1
3.	Dipayal	Province 7
4.	Biratnagar	Province 1
5.	Nepalgunj	Province 5
6.	Baglung	Province 5
7.	Rajbiraj	Province 2
8.	Tulsipur	Province 5
9.	Kathmandu	Province 3
10.	Bhairahawa	Province 7
11.	Pokhara	Province 4
12.	Mahendranagar	Province 7
13.	Janakpur	Province 2
14.	Tikapur	Province 7

General Knowledge Book # 6 15

A

8

## Lakes of Nepal

Read the given text and identify the lakes.

1. It is a glacial lake of Nepal. It is situated in the world's highest altitude of 4919 meters in Manang district. It is one of the most popular tourist destinations.



Tilicho Lake

2. It is also one of the biggest glacial lake of Nepal which is situated at the height of 4580 meters in Dolakha district.



Chho Rolpa Lake

3. It is the biggest and deepest fresh water lake of Nepal. It is situated in Jumla and Mugu districts, which is attraction site of Rara National Park.



Rara Lake

4. This is the second largest lake of Nepal which is located in Pokhara valley of Kaski district. It is also famous for the reflection of Mt. Machchhapuchhre, Annapurna and Dhaulagiri ranges on its surface.



Fewa Lake

5. This lake is situated at the north-eastern part of Khaptad National Park in Doti district of Nepal. It is at the altitude of 3050 meters.



Khaptad Lake

16 General Knowledge Book # 6

A

9

## Mountaineering in Nepal

Tick (✓) the right answer.

- When was mountaineering started in Nepal?
 

2004 B.S.	2005 B.S.
2006 B.S.	2007 B.S. ✓
- Which mountain was opened for mountaineering first?
 

Machhapuchchhre	Annapurna ✓
Dhaulagiri	Sagarmatha
- Who were the first Mt Everest climbers?
 

Tenzing Norgay and Edmund Hillary ✓	Uakpa Sherpa and Hyshub Nerke
Angrita Sherpa and Alan Hinkes	Appa Sherpa and Keston Cool
- When is the Mt Everest day observed?
 

29 January	29 March ✓
29 April	29 May
- Who was the first lady to climb Mt. Everest?
 

Maya Sherpa	Pasang Lhamu Sherpa
Junko Tabei ✓	Henlon Smij
- Who is the first blind mountaineer to scale Mt. Everest?
 

Nawag Sherpa (Nepal)	Enrikhemmyer (American) ✓
Dean Stamples	Namgyal Sherpa
- Who is the second Nepali mountaineer to reach on top of Mt. Everest after Tenzing Norgay?
 

Kaji Sherpa	Angrita Sherpa
Tasi Lakpa Sherpa	Fu Dorjee Sherpa ✓
- Who is the 17th successful woman climber of Mt Everest?
 

Ngimi Sherpa	Kumari Phantog
Pasang Lhamu Sherpa ✓	Bechendripaal

General Knowledge Book # 6 17

A

10

## Mixed Bag Practice

1. Answer the following questions.

- In which period of Nepalese History was the chief justice of Nepal known as Maha Surbadandanayak?  
Lichchhvi Period
- Who was the last Malla king of Kathmandu?  
Jaya Prakash Malla
- Who was the last king of Kirant dynasty?  
Gasti
- What was the name of the coin introduced by Mandev?  
Manank
- Which is the longest Himalayan range in the world?  
Mahalangur
- Who is the last king of Nepal?  
Gyanendra Shah
- Who was the king known as Kabindra?  
Pratap Malla
- In which province of Nepal does the birthplace of Buddha lie?  
Province 5
- In which province of Nepal does the Ramjanaki temple lie?  
Province 2
- Name the district of Nepal where the mountain Kanchanjunga lie?  
Taplejung

18 General Knowledge Book # 6

2. Match the following important events of Nepal with their correct date.

Events	Date
Araniko's visit to China	1958 B.S.
Kot Parva	1908 B.S.
Establishment of S.L.C. Board	2016 B.S.
Publication of Gorkhapatra	1310 B.S.
Beginning of national census	1903 B.S.
Introduction of printing press	2015 B.S.
Establishment of Tribhuvan University	1990 B.S.
The first general election	2058 B.S.
Narayanhiiti Royal massacre	1968 B.S.

3. Give the special name of the following highways choosing from the clue box:

- a) Naubise to Pokhara
- b) Biratnagar to Dharan
- c) Narayanghat to Muglin
- d) Beni Bazar to Jomsom
- e) Sunauli to Pokhara
- f) Trishuli to Dhunche

Bhupi Sherchan Highway	Pasang Lhamu Highway	Siddhartha Highway
Madan-Ashrit Highway	Bhakti Highway	Prithivi Highway

4. Tick(✓) the right answer:

- a) Who is the first religious martyr of Nepal?  
 Pandit Dinbandhu Pokharel  Pandit Suwarna Subedi  
 Pandit Narayan Pd. Pokharel  None of the above
- b) Which one is the city of Province-4?  
 Damak  Pokhara  
 Hetauda  Tikapur
- c) Which place of Nepal is selected to construct film city of Nepal?  
 Dolakha  Dhadhing  
 Ilam  Pokhara
- d) Which caste of Nepal believes touching money is sin?  
 Satar  Chepang  
 Raute  None of the above
- e) Which is the headquarters of Humla district?  
 Musikot  Simikot  
 Pyuthan  Gangadi
- f) In which of the following national parks 'sky-lark' is found?  
 Bardiya National park  Chitwan National Park  
 Sagarmatha National Park  None of the above
- g) In which region of Nepal 'Siruwa Parwa' is celebrated?  
 Terai Region  Himalayan Region  
 Hilly Region  None of the above
- h) Which one of the following cities does not fall in province-3?  
 Lalitpur  Hetauda  
 Janakpur  Banepa

Group

B

Games and Entertainment

The 12<sup>th</sup> South Asian Games 2016 among the eight SAARC member countries were held in Guwahati and Shillong, India. Nepal ranked in the 6<sup>th</sup> position winning 3 gold, 23 silver and 34 bronze medals. Nepal got the gold medals in men's football, Judo and Wushu. Nepal government granted Rs. 5,00,000 to each gold medal winner as rewards.



- B.1 - Different Games
- B.2 - FIFA World Cup Football
- B.3 - Asian Games
- B.4 - Pictures Quiz
- B.5 - Mixed Bag Practice

B

1

Different Games

Supply the right answer in the blank spaces.

- A game that is played with a shuttlecock Badminton.
- There are 52 in a pack with Kings, Queens and Jacks which are used to play different games Cards.
- A game played with a cue and different coloured balls on a green baize table with pockets at the sides and corners Snooker.
- An art of fighting with fists between two players with leather gloves Boxing.
- A game like tennis played on a table with celluloid ball and light round bats Table Tennis.
- A game in which a pointed toy weapon with a feathered end is thrown quickly to a board marked with scores Darts.
- An interesting game played on a board of 64 squares king, queen, knight, bishop etc. Chess.
- A skilled sport of attack and defence using a sword which is played in a large or open space Fencing.
- A game of fourteen players played only with bare hands and legs by touching or catching Kabbadi.
- A game of 22 players played with a ball and a bat Cricket.

Clue Box				
Boxing	Chess	Table Tennis	Darts	Badminton
Cricket	Kabbadi	Fencing	Cards	Snooker

B

2

## FIFA World Cup Football

Write the name of the FIFA world cup winner countries in the appropriate column according to the date.

Series	Year	Host Country	Winner country
1 <sup>st</sup>	1930	Uruguay	Uruguay
2 <sup>nd</sup>	1934	Italy	Italy
3 <sup>rd</sup>	1938	France	Italy
4 <sup>th</sup>	1950	Brazil	Uruguay
5 <sup>th</sup>	1954	Switzerland	Germany
6 <sup>th</sup>	1958	Sweden	Brazil
7 <sup>th</sup>	1962	Chile	Brazil
8 <sup>th</sup>	1966	England	England
9 <sup>th</sup>	1970	Mexico	Brazil
10 <sup>th</sup>	1974	Germany	Germany
11 <sup>th</sup>	1978	Argentina	Argentina
12 <sup>th</sup>	1982	Spain	Italy
13 <sup>th</sup>	1986	Mexico	Argentina
14 <sup>th</sup>	1990	Italy	Germany
15 <sup>th</sup>	1994	America	Brazil
16 <sup>th</sup>	1998	France	France
17 <sup>th</sup>	2002	Japan/ South Korea	Brazil
18 <sup>th</sup>	2006	Germany	Italy
19 <sup>th</sup>	2010	S. Africa	Spain
20 <sup>th</sup>	2014	Brazil	Germany
21 <sup>st</sup>	2018	Russia	

General Knowledge Book # 6 23

B

3

## Asian Games

Answer the following questions.

- When and where were the first Asian Games held?  
1951 New Delhi India
- How many games were included in the first Asian Games?  
6
- Which countries got the first, second and third position in the first Asian Games?  
Japan, India and Iran respectively
- In which Asian country did Nepal get a medal for the first time?  
10<sup>th</sup> (Seoul 1986)
- How many nations were participated in the 17th Asian Games 2014?  
45 nations
- Where was the venue of 17th Asian Games of 2014?  
Incheon, South Korea
- Which country achieved the first position in the 17th Asian Games of 2014?  
China
- In which event Nepal got only one Bronze medal in the 17th Asian Games 2014?  
Karate



The Asian Games are the second largest multi-sports event after the Olympic Games which are organized by International Olympic committee (IOC) in every four years among the athletes from all over Asia. The first edition of the Asian Games were held in New Delhi, India, in 1951. The 16th Asian Games were held in Incheon, South Korea in 2014 and the next 17th edition of this game will be held in Jakarta, Indonesia in 2018.





24 General Knowledge Book # 6

B

4

## Picture Quiz

Write the answer of the given questions.

- What is the name of this person?  
Rajesh Hamal 
- Identify the player. To which game does she belong?  
Nima Gharti Magar, Wushu 
- Identify this man. Give the name of the TV serial he is associated with.  
Jitu Nepal, Jire Khursani 
- Who is she? Which game is she famous for?  
Jharana Gurung, Wushu 
- Who is she? In which game did she receive many medals?  
Gaurika Singh, Swimming 

General Knowledge Book # 6 25

B

5

## Mixed Bag Practice

1. Answer the following questions.

- How many players are there in a team of basketball?  
Five
- In which country was the first World Cup Football organized?  
Uruguay
- To which country does football star Lionel Messi belong?  
Argentina
- In which country were the ancient Olympics played?  
Greece
- Which game is known as 'Royal Game'?  
Chess
- How many players are there in a Kabaddi team?  
7
- What is the length of each stump in cricket?  
28 Inches
- Where were the first Olympic Games held?  
Canada
- Who won the gold medal for Nepal in Wushu's NanQuan event in the 12th South Asian Games 2016?  
Nima Gharti Magar
- Who won the Bangabandhu Gold Cup 2016?  
Nepal

26 General Knowledge Book # 6



2. Name the related games and sports in which the following sporting terms are used.

Games and sporting Terms

Name of the Games and sports

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| a) Holding, Blocking, Dribbling, Pivot          | <input type="text" value="basketball"/>   |
| b) Babit punch, Uppercut, Slam, Defence         | <input type="text" value="Boxing"/>       |
| c) Leg- bye, Stumped, Follow on, l.b.w.         | <input type="text" value="Cricket"/>      |
| d) Offside, Corner kick, Red card, Penalty kick | <input type="text" value="Football"/>     |
| e) Back-stick, Bully, Green card, Scoop         | <input type="text" value="Hockey"/>       |
| f) Ai- Uchi, Fudotachi, Kakato, Nidan           | <input type="text" value="Karate"/>       |
| g) Backspin, Loop, Penhold, Twiddle             | <input type="text" value="Table Tennis"/> |
| h) Head Lock, Hold, Scissor, Heave              | <input type="text" value="Wrestling"/>    |
| i) Dojo, Yuka, Chui, Makikomi,                  | <input type="text" value="Judo"/>         |
| j) Duce, Forhand smash, Netshots, Rush          | <input type="text" value="Badminton"/>    |

Clue Box

Table Tennis	Wrestling	Karate	Judo	Badminton
Cricket	Football	Basketball	Hockey	Boxing

3. Which of the games are associated with the following cups? Name them.

- |                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| a) Euro cup, FIFA World cup  | <input type="text" value="Football"/>     |
| b) Sahara cup, ICC World cup | <input type="text" value="Cricket"/>      |
| c) Sleuthing cup             | <input type="text" value="Table Tennis"/> |
| d) Canada cup                | <input type="text" value="Golf"/>         |
| e) America cup               | <input type="text" value="Yacht racing"/> |

4. Name the following equipment of different games.



5. Tick (✓) the national games of the following countries.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| a. Nepal   | b. India                                      |
| Football <input type="checkbox"/>                | Hockey <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>    |
| Dandibiyo <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>    | Cricket <input type="checkbox"/>              |
| Archery <input type="checkbox"/>                 | Volleyball <input type="checkbox"/>           |
| c. China   | d. USA  |
| Baseball <input type="checkbox"/>                | Football <input type="checkbox"/>             |
| Basketball <input type="checkbox"/>              | Baseball <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  |
| Table tennis <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Hockey <input type="checkbox"/>               |
| e. Canada  | f. South Korea                                |
| Ice hockey <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>   | Rugby <input type="checkbox"/>                |
| Basketball <input type="checkbox"/>              | Taekwando <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Kabaddi <input type="checkbox"/>                 | Chess <input type="checkbox"/>                |

Group



Religion and Culture

- Hinduism is the world's oldest religion which was established in around 1500 B.C.
- Christianity is spreading throughout the world from Jerusalem. It is becoming the largest religion in the world.
- Muhammad who founded Islam in century A.D. is considered by Muslims to be the last and final prophet sent by God to the whole world.
- The term Buddhism derives from Buddha which means awakened one in Sanskrit. It is widespread in 84 countries in the world.



- C.1 - Races of the World
- C.2 - Dances of Nepal
- C.3 - Religious Figures
- C.4 - The Mahabharat
- C.5 - Mixed Bag Practice

C



Races of the World

Tick (✓) the correct answer.

- What is the ancient civilization of Greece called?
  - Mesopotamian civilization
  - Greek civilization
  - Indus valley civilization
  - All of the above
- Where did the ancient civilization flourish?
  - on the bank of the Ganga
  - on the bank of the Yamuna
  - on the bank of the Nile
  - None of the above
- In Which region of Africa do bushmen live?
  - In the Namib Desert
  - In the Kalahari Desert
  - In the Sahara Desert
  - In the Gobi Desert
- Berbers and Zulus belong to which continent?
  - Australia
  - South America
  - North America
  - Africa
- The women of the which race or country wear the kimono?
  - Italians
  - Jacob
  - Griqua
  - Zulus
- What are the people who inhabit the Arctic America?
  - Eskimos
  - Jacob
  - Griqua
  - Zulus
- Which of the following groups of people were the main builders of the Indus valley civilization?
  - Aryans
  - Dravidians
  - Austrics
  - Mangols
- What are the natives of Denmark called?
  - Dutch
  - Danish
  - Denmarki
  - All of the above

C

2

## Dances of Nepal

Identify the following dances performed in Nepal.

1. **Bhojipuri Dance** is very popular among the people of Terai region. It is a kind of romantic dance performed by young people to attract each other in spring and autumn festivals.



2. **Jhyaure Dance** is performed by young boys and girls of Gandaki Zone to express joy with their lovers in a good meeting.



3. **Dhome Dance** is popular among the Newar community. This dance is performed during harvest seasons. This dance has greatest cultural significance.



4. **Sorathi** is a very popular which is performed by people of Gurung community. In this dance, the main male dancer represents Jaisinge king, dances in turn with sixteen female dancers representing sixteen queens.



5. **Dhan Nach** is very famous among the people of Limbu community. The young boys and girls hold each other and control each other from side to side, swing their feet on the musical note of Chyabrung.

General Knowledge Book # 6 31

C

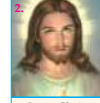
3

## Religious Figures

Identify the following pictures with the help of clue box given below.



Gautam Buddha



Jesus Christ



Confucius



Guru Nanak



Moses



Lord Mahavira



Sai Baba



Sant Gyaneshwar



Swami Vivekanand



Dalai Lama

### Clue Box

Guru Nanak	Dalai Lama
Jesus Christ	Gautam Buddha
Swami Vivekananda	Saint Gyaneshwar
Moses	Lord Mahavira
Confucius	Sai Baba

32 General Knowledge Book # 6

C

4

## The Mahabharat

Write the correct answer of the given questions.

- According to Mahabharat, who were the parents of Dhritarastra and Pandu?  
Ambalika and vichitravirya
- Who was the father of five Pandavas?  
Pandur
- Whose sons were the hundred Kauravas?  
Dhritarastra
- How did Pandu, the younger brother become the king?  
Because Dhritarastra was born blind
- Why were the Kauravas jealous of the Pandavas?  
Because they excelled in all material arts
- What was the relation between Kauravas and Pandavas?  
Brothers
- Who was the mother of one hundred Kauravas?  
Gandhari
- Who was the eldest among the hundred Kauravas?  
Duryodhan
- Who was maternal uncle of Duryodhan?  
Sakuni
- How did the Pandavas get exiled for 13 years?  
Because the eldest pandav lost the game of dice with Sakuni
- Who was the person to pull Draupadi's sari?  
Dushasan
- Among the hundred sons of Dhritarastra, who fought in favour of the Pandavas?  
Yuyutshu

General Knowledge Book # 6 33

C

5

## Mixed Bag Practice

1. Write the correct answer of these questions.

- Where is the origin place of 'Thakali'?  
Mustang
- From the period of which king, the surname of female started to be changed into the male?  
Jayasthiti Malla
- In which caste of Nepal is the Saraswati dance related?  
Tamang
- In which caste of Nepal is the 'Khamchi' language spoken?  
Raute
- What is the old name of Biratnagar?  
Gograha
- On the bank of which river the famous pilgrimage Ruru site is situated?  
Kaligandaki
- In which district of Nepal does the 55 windowed palace lie?  
Bhaktapur
- In which district does the 'Gupteshwar Mahadev cave' lie?  
Parvat
- Where does the temple of Chhinnamasta Goddess lie?  
Saptari
- Which community of Nepal observes 'Dashain Naach'?  
Satar

34 General Knowledge Book # 6

2. Name the parents of the following mythological figures.

Mythological Figure	Father	Mother
a) Srikrishna	Basudev	Devaki
b) Dhurba	Uttanpad	Suniti
c) Karna	Surya	Kunti
d) Parshuram	Jamadagni	Renuka
e) Bidur	Vichitravirya	Ambika
f) Pandu	Vichitravirya	Ambalika
g) Vedvyas	Paraasar	Matsyagandha
h) Lord Buddha	Suddhodan	Maya Devi
i) Sri Ram	Dasharath	Kaushalya
j) Hamuman	Bayu	Anjani

3. Name the special God and Goddess of the following festivals.

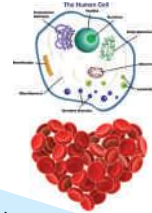
a) Bibah Panchami	Lord Ram/Sita
b) Maha Shivaratri	Lord Shiva
c) Laxmi Puja	Mahalaxmi
d) Vijaya Dashami	Durga
e) Hari Bodhani Ekadashi	Bishnu
f) Shripanchami	Saraswati
g) Bhai Tika	Yamraj

Group



## Science and Technology

- All living beings are made up of very small units called cells. The cells vary largely in size from animal to animal. Each cell is a small living unit that can feed, breathe and reproduce itself. English scientist, Robert Hooke, discovered the cells in 1665.
- Red blood cells carry oxygen around the body. They are created inside the bone marrow of our bones.
- Human body has over 50 million white blood cells that work to protect the body's defense system.



- D.1 Famous Scientists
- D.2 Inventions
- D.3 Scientific Names
- D.4 Branches of Science
- D.5 Mixed Bag practice
- D.6 Computer world -I
- D.7 Computer world -II
- D.8 Human Body
- D.9 Scientific Instruments
- D.10 Mixed Bag Practice

D

1

## Famous Scientists

Match the description with the related personalities.

- He was an English mathematician, philosopher, inventor and mechanical engineer. He developed the concept of a programmable computer and also invented the first mechanical computer. He is also known as the father of computer.
- He spent four decades as a scientist. He was known as the missile man of India for his work on the development of ballistic missile and launch vehicle technology. He was also the 11<sup>th</sup> president of India.
- He was a Scottish biologist, pharmacologist and botanist. He discovered the penicillin G in 1928 for which he was awarded with the Nobel prize in physiology or medicine in 1945.
- He was an English scientist who is very famous for his brilliant discoveries of electro-magnetic induction, diamagnetism, etc. He is known as "father of electricity" and "Prince of Experiment".
- He was an ancient Greek mathematician, physicist, engineer, inventor and astronomer who propounded the "Theory of Relative Density", Theory of Lever" and "Theory of Screw." He is known as "father of practical science".



D

2

## Inventors, Inventions and Their Nationalities

Name the inventors and their nationalities in the blank space of the following chart.











S.No.	Inventions	Scientists	Nationality
1.	Microscope	Janseen	Netherlands
2.	Telephone	Alexander Graham Bell	USA
3.	Thermometer	Galileo Galilei	Italy
4.	Bicycle Tyre	J. B. Dunlop	Scotland
5.	Dynamo	Hypolite Pixil	France
6.	Bicycle	Kilpatrick Macmillan	Britain
7.	Microphone	Alexander Graham Bell	U.S.A .
8.	Television	John Logie Baird	Britain
9.	Refrigerator	James Hanson and Alexander Catlin	USA
10.	Ball- point pen	Laszlo Biro	Hungary
11.	Barometer	Evangelista Torricelli	Italy
12.	Diesel Engine	Rudolf Diesel	Germany
13.	Aeroplane	Orville and Wilbur Wright	USA
14.	X-ray	Wilhelm Conrad Rontgen	Germany

D

3

### Scientific Names

Match the following animals with their scientific names.

Canis Valpes  
 Panthera Tigris  
 Eqqus Caballus  
 Felis Catus  
 Unsidae Carnivara  
 Equus Asinus  
 Cannis Familiaris  
 Panthera Leo  
 Equidae Burcheli  
 Bovidae Ovis

D

4

### Branches of Science

Tick(✓) the correct option.

- What is called the science or art of flight?  
 Acrobatics  Aesthetics  
 Aeronautics  Aetiology
- What is the study of chemical processes of living things called?  
 Bionomics  Biochemistry  
 Biophysics  Bionomics
- What is the art or technology of making objects from clay, etc. called?  
 Cosmography  Archaeology  
 Aeronautics  Ceramics
- What is called the study of insects called?  
 Embryology  Entomology  
 Epigraphy  Ethnology
- What is the study of animal behavior called?  
 Ethology  Ethnography  
 Etymology  None of the above
- What is the science that deals with the physical history of the earth called?  
 Genealogy  Geobiology  
 Geology  Genecology
- What is the science of health and its preservation called?  
 Hydrology  Hygiene  
 Herpetology  Hydroponics
- What is the study of human beauty called?  
 Kinology  Bionics  
 Kalology  None of the above

D

5

### Crossword Puzzle

Complete the crossword puzzle with the help of given clues.

1. M E R C U R Y  
 2. A N D  
 3. A E R O P H I B I A  
 4. G A L A X I E S  
 5. C P E R I N  
 6. P E N C I L  
 7. H Y D R O G E N  
 8. P H Y S I C S

Clue Box

- The closest planet to the sun
- The third country to build a satellite after Russia and USA
- Fear of flying by aeroplane
- A group of star
- The scientist who discovered the solar system
- The first antibiotic medicine of the world
- The lightest gas
- The study of physical existence

D

6

### Computer World -I

Answer these questions.

- Who is known as the father of computer?
- What is the physical component of a computer?
- Who was the first computer programmer?
- What is the Nepali name of computer?
- Which was the first calculating device?
- What is the background area of a computer?
- What does PC stand for?
- What is the common unit to measure data speed?
- In DOS what is the use of DIR command?
- What was the first mechanical computer designed by Charles Babbage called?

D

7

## Computer World -II

Choose and tick (✓) the correct answer.

- When was the internet used first?  

1985 A. D.	1990 A. D. ✓
1995 A. D.	2000 A. D.
- Who is the founder of Google?  

Mark Zuckerberg	Bill Gates
Larry page & Sergey Brin ✓	None of the above
- Internet is an example of?  

Packet Switched Network ✓	Free Switched Network
None of the above	All of the above
- "Lolipop" is associated with?  

Linux	Android ✓
Kit Kat	None of the above
- A computer must have?  

Internet connectivity	Microsoft Office
Operating System ✓	All of the above
- Who is the founder of Apple computers?  

Steve Jobs ✓	Stephane Lyndse
Bill Gates	None of the above
- LAN stands for?  

Land Area Network	Least Area Network
Local Area Network ✓	All of the above
- Which of the following softwares is used to view web pages?  

Internet Explorer	Web Browser
Internet Browser	All of the above ✓

General Knowledge Book # 6 45

D

8

## Human Body

Answer these questions correctly.

- What is the scientific name of human beings?  
Homo Sapiens
- How many systems are there in a human body?  
Nine system
- Which vitamin is provided by sunlight to the body?  
Vitamin D
- Which is the largest gland in human body?  
Liver
- Which is the largest cell in the human body?  
Nerve Cell
- How many chambers are there in a human heart?  
Four
- Which is the longest bone in human body?  
Femur
- How many pairs of chromosomes do humans have?  
Twenty-Three
- How many types of muscles are there in human body?  
Three
- What holds human joints together?  
Legaments

44 General Knowledge Book # 6

D

9

## Scientific Instruments

Give the correct names of the following scientific instruments after reading the clues.



- This instrument is used to record or measure the speed of human heart beat.



- This instrument is used to measure the relative density and purity of milk in a dairy farms.



- It is an instrument for recording or listening to underwater sound.



- It is an instrument which is used in finding out the distance travelled by wheeled vehicles.



- It is an instrument which is used to measure force and velocity of wind but it is also helpful in determining the direction of wind.



- This instrument is helpful to measure electric current.

General Knowledge Book # 6 45

D

10

## Mixed Bag Practice

1. Write the correct answer to the following questions.

- Who was the father of plastic surgery?
- What is the percentage of nitrogen in air?
- Which country used the umbrella first?
- Which country introduced the calendar first?
- Which planet was discovered by Galileo?
- Which blood group is regarded as the universal donor?
- Which part of the body is affected by Hepatitis?
- What was the first satellite launched by India?
- Which blood group is regarded as the universal receiver?
- Who invented radium?

46 General Knowledge Book # 6

2. Match the following terms with their definitions.

Terms

Definitions

ATOMICNUMBER	An artificial satellite as a base operation in outer space.
ATOM	An object that is launched as a weapon that explodes when it hits a target.
PROTON	Number of protons in an atom of an element of the periodic table.
SPACE STATION	A cell that carries message between the brain and other parts of the body and that is the basic unit of the nervous system.
MISSILE	Tiny basic building block of a chemical element.
NEURON	A positively charged sub atomic particle found in the nuclei of atoms.

3. Tick (✓) the correct option.

- a) Which of the following tests helps in diagnosis of cancer?  
 Blood Test  Biopsy Test   
 CT Scan  Urine Test
- b) Which chamber of human heart pumps fully oxygenated blood to aorta and hence to the body?  
 Left Auricle  Right Auricle   
 Left Ventricle  Right Ventricle
- c) How do most insects respire?  
 Through Gills  By Lungs   
 Through Skin  By Trachea system
- d) Sheep, rooster and duck were the world's first passengers. What did they fly in?  
 Rocket Engine  Jet Engine   
 Hot Air Balloon  Aircraft
- e) Who is the first person to make robot in Nepal?  
 Lokeshwar Maskey  Lujendra Ojha   
 Gehendra Shumsher  None of them
- f) Who was the first lady engineer of Nepal?  
 Rubi Rana  Luna Bhatta   
 Kanta Malla  Raksha Rana
- g) Which was the first artificial satellite of the United States?  
 Sputnik-I  Explorer-I   
 Arya Bhatta  None of the above
- h) What is the unit for measuring the amplitude of a sound?  
 Hum  Velocity   
 Hertz  Decibel

Group

E

Animal and Plant World

- Dolphins and seals are not fishes. They are mammals.
- Dogs are considered as the first animal to be domesticated by men.
- A sensitivity of a dog is 1,000 times more powerful than the humans.
- The grasslands in different parts of the world are known with various names like Savanna in Africa, Pampas in South America, Prairies in the USA and Veldt in South Africa.



- E.1 - Animal Facts
- E.2 - Quiz on Plants
- E.3 - Some Interesting Facts
- E.4 - Quiz on Animals
- E.5 - Parts of a Fish
- E.6 - Aquatic World
- E.7 - Mixed Bag Practice

E

1

Animal Facts

Identify the following animals after reading the given texts.



1. **Giraffe** is the tallest of the mammals. Its legs and neck are comparatively longer than the other animals. The long neck makes it convenient to get the foliage of acacia trees for its food. Its extra large tongue can be measured upto 17 inches.

2. **Kangaroo** is the native of Australia. Its baby is born at a very early stage of development and makes its way straight away to the pouch, where it suckles.



3. **Tautara** looks like a lizard. It is greenish brown and grey in appearance. This lizard has a gland at the front of the brain called a pineal body, shaped like an eye which acts as a third eye.

4. **Komodo Dragon** is the largest lizard in the world. It is 10 feet long and weighs 300 pounds. The large head with cruel looking jaws and its powerful thick long tail give it the look of a monster lizard. It kills and eats any smaller animals like deer and pigs.



E

2

## Quiz on Plants

Answer the following questions.

- Which plant has flowers but no proper leaves?
 

<input type="text" value="Grass"/>	<input type="text" value="Bamboo"/>
<input type="text" value="Cactus"/> ✓	<input type="text" value="None of the above"/>
- What do plants have that traps sunlight?
 

<input type="text" value="Chlorophyll"/> ✓	<input type="text" value="Holes"/>
<input type="text" value="Carbon dioxide"/>	<input type="text" value="Veins"/>
- What are the plants that grow in desert called?
 

<input type="text" value="Cactus"/>	<input type="text" value="Xerophytes"/> ✓
<input type="text" value="Deciduous"/>	<input type="text" value="All of the above"/>
- Which tree is used to produce chewing gum?
 

<input type="text" value="Gum tree"/>	<input type="text" value="Acacia tree"/>
<input type="text" value="Sopodilla tree"/> ✓	<input type="text" value="None of the above"/>
- Plants receive their nutrients mainly from
 

<input type="text" value="Light"/>	<input type="text" value="Chlorophyll"/>
<input type="text" value="Atmosphere"/>	<input type="text" value="Soil"/> ✓
- A consumer that uses dead plants and animals for food is a
 

<input type="text" value="herbivore"/>	<input type="text" value="carnivore"/>
<input type="text" value="decomposer"/> ✓	<input type="text" value="omnivore"/>
- Plants use light energy to make sugar from water and
 

<input type="text" value="chlorophyll"/>	<input type="text" value="carbon dioxide"/> ✓
<input type="text" value="oxygen"/>	<input type="text" value="sunlight"/>
- Anthology is the branch of science that deals in?
 

<input type="text" value="The study of trees"/>	<input type="text" value="The study of flowers"/> ✓
<input type="text" value="The study of flower"/>	<input type="text" value="All of the above"/>

General Knowledge Book # 6 51

E

3

## Some Interesting Facts

- There are more than 40,000 species of spiders worldwide.
- Turtle can survive upto one year without eating food.
- Plants on the surface of the earth has existed for around 400 million years.
- The heart of a giraffe is two feet long, and can weigh as much as 25 pounds.
- Strawberries are the only fruit that have their seeds on the outside.
- A person who studies dinosaurs is known as a palaeontologist.
- The largest number of sheep in the world is found in Australia.
- The ears of a cricket are located on the front legs, just below the knee.
- The largest number of bird species are found in the Arun valley, Shankhuwasabha Nepal which is known as the bird sanctuary of the world.
- The oldest tree in the world is a bristle cone pine.
- The Siberian tiger is the largest cat in the world. It weighs upto 300 kg and can eat about 27 kg of meat at one mealtime.
- Queen Alexandria's butterfly is known as the world's largest butterfly.

General Knowledge Book # 6 52

F

4

## Quiz on Animals

Tick (✓) the right answer.

- What is the colour of a giraffe's tongue?
 

<input type="text" value="Blue"/>	<input type="text" value="Red"/>
<input type="text" value="Black"/> ✓	<input type="text" value="Green"/>
- Which is the largest living species of tortoise in the world which may weighs about 400 kg.?
 

<input type="text" value="Grenada Tortoise"/>	<input type="text" value="Galapagos Tortoise"/> ✓
<input type="text" value="Sulcata Tortoise"/>	<input type="text" value="None of the above"/>
- What animal besides snakes can go for two years without food?
 

<input type="text" value="Lion"/>	<input type="text" value="Camel"/>
<input type="text" value="Crocodile"/> ✓	<input type="text" value="Zebra"/>
- What food makes up nearly 99% of a giant panda's diet?
 

<input type="text" value="Peanut"/>	<input type="text" value="Cactus"/>
<input type="text" value="Grass"/>	<input type="text" value="Bamboo"/> ✓
- What is an animal that hunts and kills other animals for food called?
 

<input type="text" value="Predator"/> ✓	<input type="text" value="Producer"/>
<input type="text" value="Decomposer"/>	<input type="text" value="Consumer"/>
- Which animal can look two ways at the same time?
 

<input type="text" value="Lizard"/>	<input type="text" value="Snail"/>
<input type="text" value="Chameleon"/> ✓	<input type="text" value="All of the above"/>
- Which animal has the biggest eyes?
 

<input type="text" value="Whale"/>	<input type="text" value="Mangoose"/>
<input type="text" value="Shark"/>	<input type="text" value="Giant Squid"/> ✓
- What kind of animal are Gorillas?
 

<input type="text" value="Omnivores"/>	<input type="text" value="Herbivores"/> ✓
<input type="text" value="Carnivores"/>	<input type="text" value="Insectivores"/>

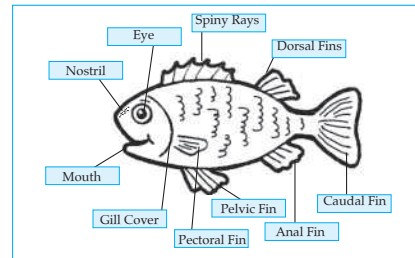
General Knowledge Book # 6 53

E

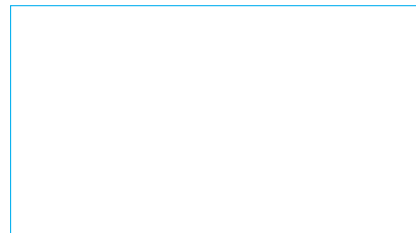
5

## Parts of a Fish

- Write the names of all the parts of the fish.















- Draw a picture of a frog neatly and label it.



General Knowledge Book # 6 54

## Aquatic World

Write the names of the aquatic plants and animals under each picture with the help of the clue box given.

1 	2 	3 
4 	5 	6 
7 	8 	9 
10 	11 	12 

Waterfern	Pennywort	Octopus	Sea Urchin
Water Lettuce	Amazon Lily	Duckweed	Seal
Jelly Fish	Penguin	Sea Horse	Fairy Moss

## Mixed Bag Practice

## 1. Answer the following questions.

- What is the art or practice of growing fruit called?  
**Pomiculture**
- What is the art and science of keeping bees called?  
**Apiculture**
- What is the art or practice of cultivating the land called?  
**Agriculture**
- What is the art or practice of growing flowers called?  
**Horticulture**
- Which living bird lays the world's largest eggs?  
**Ostrich**
- What do you call a group of frogs?  
**An army**
- What is the hair on top of a horse's neck called?  
**Mane**
- Which bird can fly straight up, down, and backward?  
**Humming Bird**
- Which animal communicates with each other by dancing?  
**Bees**

## 2. Supply the right word for the following, choosing from the box.

- |                            |                                    |   |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| a) The price of something  | <input type="text" value="Cost"/>  | Lira<br>Thai<br>Teeth<br>Skin<br>Cost<br>Sink<br>Cot<br>Lira<br>Teeth |
| b) Covering for the body   | <input type="text" value="Skin"/>  |   |
| c) Where dishes are washed | <input type="text" value="Sink"/>  |   |
| d) A small bed for rest    | <input type="text" value="Cot"/>   |   |
| e) Clocks do this          | <input type="text" value="Tick"/>  |   |
| f) A person from Thailand  | <input type="text" value="Thai"/>  |   |
| g) Currency of Italy       | <input type="text" value="Lira"/>  |   |
| h) The strongest bone      | <input type="text" value="Teeth"/> |   |

## 3. Name the animals which are printed in the following notes of Nepal.

- |                     |                                       |   |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| a) Note of Re. 1    | <input type="text" value="Musk"/>     |  |
| b) Note of Rs. 2    | <input type="text" value="Leopard"/>  |  |
| c) Note of Rs. 5    | <input type="text" value="Yak"/>      |  |
| d) Note of Rs. 10   | <input type="text" value="Deer"/>     |  |
| e) Note of Rs. 20   | <input type="text" value="Stag"/>     |  |
| f) Note of Rs. 50   | <input type="text" value="Sheep"/>    |  |
| g) Note of Rs. 100  | <input type="text" value="Rhino"/>    |  |
| h) Note of Rs. 500  | <input type="text" value="Tiger"/>    |  |
| i) Note of Rs. 1000 | <input type="text" value="Elephant"/> |  |

## 4. Complete the names according to the hints.

- A N N A P U R N A** (a mountain)
- M A H A K A L I** (a river)
- S A T Y A W A T I** (a lake)
- H Y A T U N G** (a waterfall)
- B I R U P A C C H E** (an oldest image)

## 5. Write the correct answer of the following. Every answer begins with 'car'.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| a) A root vegetable                      | <input type="text" value="Carrot"/>       |
| b) A house on wheels                     | <input type="text" value="Carvan"/>       |
| c) A non metallic element                | <input type="text" value="Carbon"/>       |
| d) The art of making map                 | <input type="text" value="Cartographer"/> |
| e) Goods of a ship                       | <input type="text" value="Cargo"/>        |
| f) A dead body                           | <input type="text" value="Carcass"/>      |
| g) A covering for the floor              | <input type="text" value="Carpet"/>       |
| h) A measure of weights used for diamond | <input type="text" value="Carat"/>        |
| i) A precious stone or a sort of soil    | <input type="text" value="Carbuncle"/>    |
| j) A part of a car engine                | <input type="text" value="Carburettor"/>  |

## 6. Give the correct pair for the following words, choosing from the box.

Nut	Cracker	Foot	Path
Door	Mat	Sun	Flower
Bed	Sheet	Frying	Pan
Letter	Pad	Note	Book
Tooth	Paste	Paper	Weight
Arm	Chair	Ash	Tray
News	Paper	Brief	Case

Pad	Weight	Book	Pan	Path	Paper	Cracker
Case	Tray	Mat	Sheet	Paste	Chair	Flower



Group

F

# Language and Literature

Manoj Chand is an extraordinary Nepali youth from Baitadi district who can write with both his hands and legs simultaneously. He can write using his mouth and elbows. He writes the alphabet from A to Z in six seconds. He learnt such skill through constant practice over the past three years. Manoj is now on a national campaign to have his name enlisted in the Guinness Book of World Records.



- E.1 Famous Authors
- E.2 Books and Authors
- E.3 Literary Names
- E.4 International Awards
- E.5 Mixed Bag Practice
- E.6 Quotes
- E.7 Abbreviations
- E.8 Antonyms
- E.9 Single Words
- E.10 Mixed Bag Practice

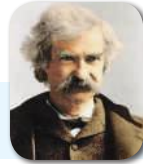
F

1

## Famous Authors

Identify the following authors after reading the text.

- Mark Twain** was an American author who wrote a series of famous books including "Adventures of Huckleberry Finn and the Adventures of Tom Sawyer". Some famous notable short stories such as Advice for Little Girl, and The Celebrated Jumping Frog of Calaveras Country earned him the worldwide fame. He is known as "Father of English Literary".



- William Wordsworth** was a famous English poet who played a central role in the English Romantic Movement. He had a deep sense of love which profoundly influenced in both his personality and work. His famous creations are An Evening Walk, Descriptive Sketches, Guide to the Lake, The Excursion, etc.

- Rabindranath Tagore** was the most admired Indian writer who introduced India's rich cultural heritage to the west. He wrote numerous stories, poems, songs, essays, etc. He received the Nobel Prize in literature in 1913 for his most famous creation known as "Gitanjali".



Clue Box

William Wordsworth    Rabindranath Tagore    Mark Twain

F

2

## Books and Authors

Match the following books with their writers.

Name of the Books	Writers
China Harayako Manchhe	Daimond Shumsher
Khushi	Jane Austen
Khana Pugos Dina Pugos	Charles Darwin
Karnali Blues	Michael Crichton
Phool Ko Aankhama	Rabindranath Tagore
Seto Bagh	Bijaya Kumar Pande
Pride and Prejudice	H.G. Wells
Descent of Man	Rabindra Mishra
Jurassic Park	Haribansha Acharya
Chitra	Buddhi Sagar
The Time Machine	Ani Choying Dolma
Golden Threshold	Shakespeare
Hamlet	Nelson Mandela
A Long Walk to Freedom	P. H. Woodhouse
Full Moon	Sarojini Naidu

F

3

## Literary Names

Give the literary names to the following persons, choosing from the box.

- |                             |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| 1. Dhruba Chandra Gautam    | Prithvi      |
| 2. Ramola Devi Shah         | Chinnalata   |
| 3. Jitendra Mahat           | Abilashi     |
| 4. Modnath Poudel           | Prasrit      |
| 5. Sukdev Nepal             | Agni-Shikha  |
| 6. Gobinda Bahadur Malla    | Gothale      |
| 7. Krishna Sen              | Ichhuk       |
| 8. Bishnu Kumari Waiba      | Parijat      |
| 9. Gopal Pande              | Asim         |
| 10. Keshav Raj Lamichhane   | Pindali      |
| 11. Khagendra Sangaraula    | Kunsang Kaka |
| 12. Kedar Man Singh         | Byathit      |
| 13. Phadindra Raj Bhattarai | Khetala      |
| 14. Bhawani Prasad Gupta    | Vichhu       |
| 15. Megh Raj Nepal          | Manjul       |

Parijat	Manjul	Kunsang Kaka	Vichhu	Abhilashi
Pindali	Byathit	Khetala	Prithvi	Gothale
Prashrit	Chinnalata	Ichhuk	Ashim	Angi-shikha

G

4

### International Awards

Match the following:

- This is the world's famous and largest prize which is founded by the Swedish inventor of dynamite. It is awarded to the people and organizations who have made outstanding contribution in the fields of chemistry, literature, peace, physics, medicine and economics.
- It is valued as the Asian Nobel prize which is awarded to Asian people or organizations for their admirable contribution in the field of government service, public service, community leadership, journalism, literature, etc.
- It is also known as Academy Award. This Prize is awarded to the recognized excellence in cinematic achievement in film industry.
- It is also known as Gramophone award. This award is given to the persons for their outstanding achievement in the music industry.
- It is a literary prize which is awarded for the best original novel written in English language and published in the U.K.



F

5

### Mixed Bag Practice

1. Answer the following questions.

- Who wrote Adventures of Sherlock Holmes?  
Sir, Arthur Conan Doyle
- Name the means of transport that can travel both on land and in water.  
Hovercraft
- What is called the place where young plants are grown?  
Nursery
- Who wrote the book 'A Brief History of Time'?  
Stephen Hawking
- Who was the first editor of Gorkhapatra?  
Motikrishna Sharma
- How many words are there in our national anthem?  
45
- Who introduced the Braille Scripts?  
Louis Braille
- Who is the author of the book "Between Hope and History"?  
Bill Clinton
- What is called the branch of biology in which we study about relationship between living things and their environment?  
Ecology
- Who is the father of English poetry?  
Geoffery Chaucer

2. Insert the collective words in the blank spaces, choosing from the clue box:

- An **assembly** of people
- A **galaxy** of stars
- A **gang** of thieves
- A **herd** of cattle
- A **brood** of chickens
- A **lock** of hair
- A **quiver** of arrows
- A **chain** of mountains
- An **army** of ants
- A **fleet** of ships

Clue Box
broad
chain
fleet
army
galaxy
herd
assembly
gang
lock
quiver

3. Who is he? Give the name.

- One who collects fares on the bus
- One who cultivates flowers in garden
- One who designs houses and offices
- One who grows grape vines
- One who writes plays
- One who sells flowers
- One who writes songs
- One who cuts precious stones
- One who collects stamps
- One who guards houses and offices at night

Conductor
Horticulturist
Architect
Viticulurist
Playwright
Florist
Lyracist
Lapidary
Philatelist
Watchman

Lyracist	Philatelist	Florist	Philatelist	Horticulturist
Night Watchman	Architect	Playwright	Conductor	Viticulurist

F

6

### Quotes

Who gave the following quotes? Write the names against each quote with the help of the clue box.

- The roots of education are bitter, but fruit is sweet.  
Aristotle
- If you can't make a mistake, you can't make anything.  
Marva Collins
- Only a life lived for others is a life worthwhile.  
Albert Einstein
- Child shows the man as morning shows the day.  
John Milton
- Wear the old coat and buy the new book.  
Thoreau
- It is better to build a school for children than to make a prison for adults.  
Eliza Cook
- One who doesn't love his country doesn't love anyone.  
Lord Byron
- Struggle is the greatest happiness.  
Mxim Gorkey
- Love all, believe less but do not hurt others.  
Shakespeare
- A sound body is the product of the sound mind.  
G.B. Shaw
- Man is born free, but everywhere he is in chains.  
Rousseou
- Present is the important time to all.  
Ved Vyas

**F**

**7**

## Abbreviations

Give the full form of the following.

Short Form	Full Form
ADSL	Asymmetric Digital Subscriber Line
AGM	Annual General Meeting
AC	Alternating Current
BD	Bachelor of Divinity
BCG	Bacillus Chalmette Guerin
CAN	Cricketer Association of Nepal
CDMA	Code Division Multiple Access
CID	Criminal Investigation Department
CEO	Chief Executive Officer
CDC	Curriculum Development Centre
DC	Direct Current
DIG	Deputy Inspector General
DVD	Digital Video Disk
DFO	District Forest Officer
EU	European Union
ECCG	Electro Cardiogram
FIFA	Federation of International Football Association
FAO	Food and Agriculture Organization
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GMT	Greenwich Mean Time

General Knowledge Book # 6 **67**

**F**

**8**

## Antonyms

Tick (✓) the right option.

1 Ability	Inability <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interior <input type="checkbox"/>	2 Rough	Shaggy <input type="checkbox"/> Smooth <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3 Barren	Ferment <input type="checkbox"/> Fertile <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4 Freedom	Slavery <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sovereignty <input type="checkbox"/>
5 Pleasure	Despise <input type="checkbox"/> Displeasure <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6 Punish	Penalize <input type="checkbox"/> Pardon <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7 Sweet	Bitter <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Better <input type="checkbox"/>	8 Natural	Artificial <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Artistic <input type="checkbox"/>
9 Import	Expense <input type="checkbox"/> Export <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10 Sharp	Blunt <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bruise <input type="checkbox"/>
11 Arrival	Deport <input type="checkbox"/> Departure <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12 Accept	Refugee <input type="checkbox"/> Refuse <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
13 Debit	Credit <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Profit <input type="checkbox"/>	14 Foolish	Wacky <input type="checkbox"/> Wise <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
15 Final	Initial <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Latest <input type="checkbox"/>	16 Savage	Primitive <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Civilised <input type="checkbox"/>

General Knowledge Book # 6 **68**

**F**

**9**

## Single Words

Supply the correct single words for the following group of words with the help of the clue box given below.

1. An assembly of listeners	Audience
2. One who knows everything	Omniscient
3. That which cannot be read	Illegible
4. That which cannot be seen	Invisible
5. Government by officials	Bureaucracy
6. A man whose wife is dead	Widower
7. A child whose parents are dead	Orphan
8. On who has an evil reputation	Notorious
9. The murder of one's own self	Suicide
10. A person who can neither read nor write	Illiterate
11. One who looks at the dark side of things	Pessimist
12. A letter which doesn't bear the name of the writer	Anonymous
13. A woman whose husband is dead	Widow
14. A person who is liked by many people	Popular
15. Government of the people, by the people, for the people	Democracy

**Clue Box**

Suicide	Popular	Democracy	Anonymous	Omniscient
Pessimist	Widow	Illiterate	Orphan	Illegible
Bureaucracy	Notorious	Audience	Widower	Invisible

General Knowledge Book # 6 **69**

**F**

**10**

## Mixed Bag Practice

1. Tick (✓) the right answer.

- Where is the United Nations University located?  
China  Japan   
Korea  Germany
- What is the Oscar prize distributed for?  
Social Work  Politics   
Film  Peace
- What are the two children getting birth at time called?  
Orphans  Pentublet   
Twins  None of the above
- What are the five children getting birth at a time called?  
Pentublet  Twins   
Orphans  Septuplets
- What is the study of human population called?  
Topography  Democracy   
Demography  Demonology
- Who is the author of 'Vedma Ke Chha'?'  
Khaptad Baba  Swami Prapanacharya   
Mahaguru Falgunanada  None of the above
- Which is the language spoken most in Nepal after Nepali?  
Newari  Bhojuri   
Maithali  Abadhi
- Who is the author of the novel 'Palpasa Cafe'?'  
Amar Neupane  Banira Giri   
Karna Shakya  Narayan Wagle

General Knowledge Book # 6 **70**

2. Give the common names to the following.

- a) Sahara, Gobi, Thar, Kalahari **Desert**
- b) Kasara, Tilicho, Begnas, Fewa **Lakes**
- c) Dollar, Yen, Taka, Dinar **Currency**
- d) Necklace, Bangles, Bracelet, Rings **Jewellery**
- e) Fish, Dolphin, Seahorse, Whale **Aquatic Animals**
- f) Toyota, Volkswagen, Ford, Corolla **Cars**
- g) Pizza, Burger, Sandwich, Hotdog **Foods**
- h) Arsenal, Real Madrid, Barcelona, Chelsea **Football club**

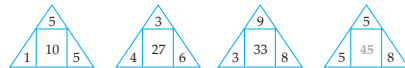
3. Circle the odd one in the following groups.

- a) Bat (Batch) Ball Wickets
- b) Pluto Mars Venus (Eqator)
- c) Printer Monitor (Painter) Joystick
- d) Gita Bible Tripitak (Dopa)
- e) Rickets Scurvy (Ringit) Beri Beri

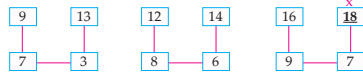
4. Write the correct numbers in the empty spaces.



5. Write the correct number in the blank space.



6. Find the value of 'x'.



Group



The World

- The coldest place on earth is Vostok in Antarctica, where the temperature falls to nearly minus 90 degrees Celsius.
- A tsunami can travel across the ocean as fast as a jet plane, at speeds of up to 750 kilometers per hour.
- The Pacific ocean is the largest ocean on Earth. It covers over 155 million square kilometers and has an average depth of nearly 4 kilometers.



- G.1 The Continents
- G.2 Old Names
- G.3 Country and President
- G.4 Geographical Sobriquets
- G.5 Mixed Bag Practice
- G.6 Famous Nicknames
- G.7 Geographical Terms
- G.8 National Birds
- G.9 Rivers in the World
- G.10 Mixed Bag Practice

G

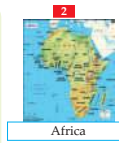
1

The Continents

Identify the following maps of the seven continents.



- The largest continent in the world is Asia.
- There is no human settlement in Antarctica continent.
- The second largest continent in the world is Africa.



- Australia is known as the last of land.
- The smallest continent in the world is Australia.
- North America is the continent known as the new world.
- Africa is known as the Dark Continent.
- Australia is the continent having no glacier.

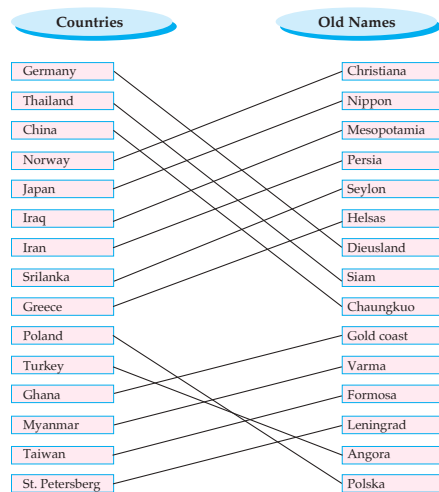


G

2

Old Names

Match the following countries with their old names.



G

3

## Countries and Presidents

Write the native countries under each picture of the presidents.

1. Donald Trump



America

2. Xi Jinping



China

3. Vladimir Putin



Russia

4. Ram Nath Kovinda



India

5. Vidhya Devi Bhandari



Nepal

6. Abdul Hamid



Bangladesh

7. Htin Kyaw



Myanmar

8. Ashraf Ghani



Afghanistan

9. Mamnoon Hussain



Pakistan

10. Maithripala Sirisena



Sri-lanka

Clue Box

Bangladesh	Afghanistan
Myanmar	Pakistan
China	Sri-lanka
India	America
Russia	Nepal

General Knowledge Book # 6 75

G

4

## Geographical Sobriquets

Write the names of those countries which are identified with the following geographical surnames. The clue box is given for your help.

Geographical Surnames

- The diamond of the desert
- The country of flowers
- The land of fighters
- The light of the history
- The land of morning calm
- The last of lands
- The island of pearls
- The silver city
- The land of maple leaf
- The city of Arabian Nights
- The city of Europe
- The Forbidden City
- The land of the white cloud
- The city of seven hills
- The land of thousand lakes

Countries/Cities

Libya
Florence
Nepal
Greece
Korea
Australia
Bahrain
Algiers
Canada
Baghdad
Belgium
Lhasa
New Zealand
Rome
Finland

Algiers	Newzealand	Rome	Belguim	Finland
Bahrain	Canada	Baghdad	Lhasa	Florence
Australia	Korea	Libya	Nepal	Greece

76 General Knowledge Book # 6

G

5

## Mixed Bag Practice

1. Tick (✓) the right answer of the following questions.

- Which was the first country to issue stamps?  

France	Britain	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
China	Japan	<input type="checkbox"/>
- Which country is the largest producer of Tea?  

India	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Nepal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Brazil	<input type="checkbox"/>	All of the above	<input type="checkbox"/>
- Which is the country producing largest amount of robber?  

Thailand	<input type="checkbox"/>	Srilanka	<input type="checkbox"/>
Malaysia	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Mangolia	<input type="checkbox"/>
- Which country is the largest producer of banana?  

China	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bangladesh	<input type="checkbox"/>
India	<input type="checkbox"/>	Australia	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
- What is the capital of Austria?  

Canberra	<input type="checkbox"/>	Vienna	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Nassau	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yerevan	<input type="checkbox"/>
- Who is the founder of scouts?  

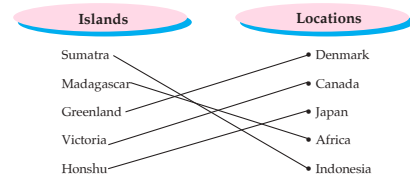
Waden Powell	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Jean Henry Dunant	<input type="checkbox"/>
Louis Pasteur	<input type="checkbox"/>	None of the above	<input type="checkbox"/>
- What is the UN peace keeping force called  

Black Helmet	<input type="checkbox"/>	Red Army	<input type="checkbox"/>
Blue Helmet	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	All of the above	<input type="checkbox"/>
- What is called a system of government in which priests rule in the name of God?  

Anarchy	<input type="checkbox"/>	Theocracy	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Theararch	<input type="checkbox"/>	Oligrchy	<input type="checkbox"/>

General Knowledge Book # 6 77

2. Match the following islands with their location.



3. The names of the five smallest and five biggest districts (based on area) are hidden in the puzzle grid. Search and mark them correctly.

G	O	R	B	T	N	O	K	A	T	R	S	P	G	V
A	P	S	H	U	A	T	U	J	A	P	G	L	C	P
N	E	P	A	C	M	E	L	L	K	Q	H	O	D	C
D	O	R	K	A	T	H	M	A	N	D	U	M	N	K
R	M	C	T	E	A	R	A	L	G	O	M	U	G	U
S	G	N	A	R	P	A	H	I	R	S	L	P	O	L
D	O	L	P	A	L	T	A	T	S	T	A	C	G	B
T	R	A	U	L	E	H	R	P	A	R	V	A	T	C
U	K	L	R	O	J	U	N	U	P	O	K	H	U	V
L	H	I	O	M	U	M	U	R	P	A	T	I	N	M
S	A	P	K	C	N	E	P	K	L	C	M	D	O	C
N	A	R	A	S	G	E	T	O	G	A	N	D	A	N

78 General Knowledge Book # 6

## Famous Nicknames

Tick (✓) the name of the right person who is identified with the following nicknames.

- Bard of Avon**

Maxim Gorky	<input type="checkbox"/>	William Golding	<input type="checkbox"/>
William Shakespeare	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Charles Dickens	<input type="checkbox"/>
- Man of Mars**

David Beckham	<input type="checkbox"/>	Diego Maradona	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Louis Laurent	<input type="checkbox"/>	Roberto Carlos	<input type="checkbox"/>
- Columbus of the space**

Neil Armstrong	<input type="checkbox"/>	Valantina Tereskova	<input type="checkbox"/>
Michael Collins	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yuri Gagarin	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
- The tiger of snow**

Angchhiring Sherpa	<input type="checkbox"/>	Angrita Sherpa	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tenzing Norgye Sherpa	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Nawang Sherpa	<input type="checkbox"/>
- Nightingale of India**

Mother Teresa	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indira Gandhi	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sarojini Naidu	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Mamta Banerjee	<input type="checkbox"/>
- Snow leopard**

Tenzing Norgye Sherpa	<input type="checkbox"/>	Aang Furwa Sherpa	<input type="checkbox"/>
Kaji Sherpa	<input type="checkbox"/>	Angrita Sherpa	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
- Wizard of Menlo Park**

Thomas Alva Edison	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Charles Darwin	<input type="checkbox"/>
Alfred Nobel	<input type="checkbox"/>	Albert Einstein	<input type="checkbox"/>
- Man of blood and iron**

Napoleon Bonaparte	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mahatma Gandhi	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ottovan Bismark	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Nelson Mandela	<input type="checkbox"/>

## Geographical Terms

Choose the correct geographical terms from the clue box and place them in the right boxes.

- An imaginary line which passes through the centre of the earth
- An elliptical path of the earth or any other planet around the sun.
- A body of land completely surrounded by water
- Imaginary lines on a map or globe that measure distance in degrees north or south of the equator
- Imaginary lines on a map or globe that measure distance in degrees east or west of the prime meridian
- A winter house built by blocks of snow or ice in the form of a dome.
- A large area of high, flat land
- A triangular-shaped area of land at the mouth of a river
- A stream or small river that flows into a large river
- An opening in the earth from which hot lava may pour out
- The animals that are found in a particular area, time period, or environment
- The line where earth seems to meet the sky

Clue Box					
Plateau	Latitude	Fauna	Orbit	Horizon	Tributary
Delta	Igloo	Axis	Island	Longitude	Volcano

## National Birds

The national birds of different countries are given below. Write the names of the related countries under each picture with the help of the clue box.

- Bald Eagle**



U.S.A.
- Skylark**



Denmark
- Gold Crest**



Luxembourg
- Robin**



Britain
- Lophophorus**



Nepal
- Peacock**



India
- Kiwi**



Australia
- Spoon Bill**



Nether lands
- Grey Falcon**



Iceland

Clue Box		
Britain	Netherlands	Nepal
Australia	Iceland	Denmark
India	Luxembourg	U.S.A.

## Rivers in the World

Tick (✓) the right option.

- The river which is known as 'yellow river'
 

Nile	<input type="checkbox"/>	Amazon	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hwang Ho	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cango	<input type="checkbox"/>
- The river which is known as China's sorrow
 

Jordon	<input type="checkbox"/>	Hwang Ho	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Yemsey	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indus	<input type="checkbox"/>
- The river which has no fish
 

Ganga	<input type="checkbox"/>	Amazon	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ucon	<input type="checkbox"/>	Jordon	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
- The country which has no river at all
 

Iraq	<input type="checkbox"/>	Afghanistan	<input type="checkbox"/>
Saudi Arabia	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Romania	<input type="checkbox"/>
- The longest river of the world
 

Indus	<input type="checkbox"/>	Nile	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Darling	<input type="checkbox"/>	Volga	<input type="checkbox"/>
- The biggest river of the world
 

Amazon	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Amur	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cango	<input type="checkbox"/>	Don	<input type="checkbox"/>
- The river which crosses the equator
 

Hudson	<input type="checkbox"/>	St. Lawrence	<input type="checkbox"/>
Jordan	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cango	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
- The longest river Nile lies in
 

Brazil	<input type="checkbox"/>	Egypt	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Canada	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mexico	<input type="checkbox"/>
- The origin of the Sindhu river
 

Alaska	<input type="checkbox"/>	Atlas Mts	<input type="checkbox"/>
Kailash Parvat	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Voldai Plateau	<input type="checkbox"/>

## Mixed Bag Practice

## 1. Answer these questions.

- a) Which is the smallest country in the world?  
Vatican City
- b) Who was the first Nepali to get Neharu prize?  
Tulsi Mehar Shrestha
- c) Who abolished slavery system in America?  
Abraham Lincon
- d) Which country is called the gift of the Nile?  
Egypt
- e) What is the art and science of keeping bees?  
Apiculture
- f) Which is the largest desert of Asia?  
Gobi
- g) In which country every citizen is army?  
Lebanon
- h) Which country has the smallest constitution in the world?  
America
- i) How many countries are bordered to China?  
13 Countries
- j) Where is Kilimanjaro volcano situated?  
Tenzania

## 2. Name the national flowers of the following countries.

- a) Nepal Rhododendron b) India Lotus
- c) Canada Maple leaf d) England Rose
- e) Switzerland Edelweiss f) Australia Golden wattle
- g) Greece Laurel h) France Fleurde lis
- i) Italy Lily j) Scotland Thistle

## 3. Name the capital cities of the following countries which begin with 'B'.

- a) Switzerland Bern b) Brazil Barasilia
- c) Hungary Budapest d) Thailand Bangkok
- e) China Beijing f) Argentina Buenos Aires
- g) Burundi Bujumbura h) Germany Berlin
- i) Iraq Baghdad

## 4. What comes next?

- a) Minister, Prime-minister, Vice-president President
- b) S.P., S.S.P., D.I.G.P., A.I.G.P IGP
- c) Second Lieutenant, Lieutenant, Captain Major
- d) Ward, R. Municipality/ Municipality, District Province
- e) Pond, Lake, Sea Ocean



New Nepal

## General Knowledge

A Practical G.K. &amp; I. Q. Test

7

Name : .....

Class : ..... Roll No. : .....

Section : .....

School : .....

R. B. Khadka



Published by:  
Atharai Publication Pvt. Ltd.  
Anamnagar, Kathmandu, Nepal  
Tel: 0977-01-4224004, 4227718

## Group

A

## My Country

Nepal is a small landlocked country that lies in south east Asia. The total area of Nepal is 1,47,181 Sq. Km. It holds the 95<sup>th</sup> position in the world in term of area coverage. It has been divided into the three geographic regions. The Terai region lies at the height of 70m to 600m from sea level which occupies 17% of the total area. The Hilly Region lies at the height of 600m to 4000m from the sea level which occupies 68% of total area, and the Himalayan Region lies at the height of 4000 m to 8848 m from the sea level which occupies 15% of the total area. The lowest point of Nepal from the sea level is Musaharriya, Dhanusha whereas the highest point is Mt. Everest.

Nepal was declared as the Federal Democratic Republic on 15 Jestha 2065 B.S. The president is the head of the state whereas the prime minister is the head of the government in Nepal.



- A.1 Social Workers  
A.2 National Luminaries of Nepal  
A.3 Hydropower in Nepal  
A.4 Constituent Assembly  
A.5 Mixed Bag Practice  
A.6 National Parks and Wildlife Reserves  
A.7 Date of Establishment  
A.8 Education in Nepal  
A.9 Mixed Bag Practice

A

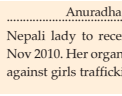
1

## Social Workers

Identify the following social workers of Nepal after reading the text given about them.



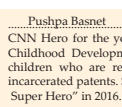
Dayabir Kansakar.....was a pioneer social worker in Nepal. He established Paropakar Sanstha on 10th Aswin 2004 B.S., which is the earliest social organization of Nepal. He provided free medicines, free health services, ambulance services to the poor orphans and suffering people. The first maternity hospital known as Prasuti Griha was also founded by him.



Anuradha Koirala.....is the first Nepali lady to receive the award CNN Hero on 25th Nov 2010. Her organization known as Maiti Nepal fights against girls trafficking in Nepal.



Charimaya Tamang..... is the founder of an organization called Shakti Samuha which fights against human trafficking in Nepal. She was given the award of Hero Acting to end Modern-Day Slavery by US secretary of state Hillary Clinton in 2011.



Pushpa Basnet..... is the second Nepali lady to win CNN Hero for the year 2012. She is the founder or Early Childhood Development Centre (ECDC) to support the children who are residing in prisons along with their incarcerated parents. She has also been awarded as "CNN Super Hero" in 2016.



Tulsi Mehar Shrestha.....was a well-known personality in the field of social work in Nepal. He was driven to India by Ranas, he got an opportunity to work closely with Mahatma Gandhi. In that moment he learnt many experiences with spinning and weaving techniques. Later he returned to Nepal and established an organization called "Charkha Pracharak Gandhi Smarak Mahaguthi" and shared the skill with the people for self dependence.



He also established residential type of training for sewing, weaving, knitting, etc. to the destitute women. He was given 'Neharu award' for international understanding and recognition for his social service.



Mahabir Pun.....introduced wireless internet technology to develop the education and economic standard of Nepali people living in the remote hilly district of Myagdi. He fulfilled the need of modern computer education to the school children of Nangi and nearby villages. He has developed communication links for yak farmers, as well as new venture to attract international trekking and tour groups. His such contribution for community development gave an international reorganization to achieve the Magsaysay Award.

Jaya Prithvi Bahadur Singh.....was the fifty-fifth prince of Bajhang. He started the publication of Gorkhapatra and also was the chief editor. He established the first Nepali language school and brought out many books for students. He was an active follower of world peace and brotherhood. During the first world war he worked for humanistic movement in Nepal. The first humanistic club was established by him in Nepal.



A

2

## National Luminaries of Nepal

Write the names of the following national luminaries of Nepal under each picture.



King Janak



Gautam Buddha



Prithvi Narayan Shah



Sita



Araniko



Tribhuvan



Anshubarma



Amar Sing Thapa



Balabhadra Kunwar



Bhimsen Thapa



Motiram Bhatta



Ram Shah



Phalgunanda



Bhamubhakt Acharya



Shankhadhara Sankhwa



Pasang Lhamu Sherpa

A

3

## Hydropower in Nepal

Write the correct answer to these questions.

- When was Nepal Electricity Authority (NEA) Established?  
Bhadra 1, 2042
- Which is the first hydropower project of Nepal?  
Pharping H.P.
- How much electricity can be generated from the rivers of Nepal?  
83,000 M.W.
- In which district is Chilime Hydro-electricity Project located?  
Rasuwa
- Which hydro-electricity project lies in the highest place of Nepal?  
Thame hydro electricity
- In which district does Thame Hydroelectricity Project lie?  
Solokhumbu
- In which district is Jhimruk Hydroelectricity project established?  
Pyuthan
- In which district is Phewa Hydroelectricity Project established?  
Kaski
- What is the capacity of Kali Gandaki Hydropower Project?  
144000 K.W
- Where is Khimti Hydroelectricity Project situated?  
Dolakha.



A

4

## Constituent Assembly

Answer the following questions.

- When was the election of the Historic first Constituent Assembly held?  
28 Chaitra 2064
- How many political parties contested the first Constituent Assembly election 2064?  
54 Parties
- Who was the Chief Election Commissioner in the first Constituent Assembly election 2064?  
Bhoj Raj Pokhrel
- Which was the largest political party in the first Constituent Assembly Election 2064?  
Community party of Nepal (Maoist)
- Who chaired the first meeting of constitution Assembly 2064?  
Kul Bahadur Gurung
- When was the election of the second Constituent Assembly held?  
4 Mansir 2070
- How many political parties participated in the time of second Constituent Assembly election 2070?  
130
- Who was the head of the government in the time of second Constituent Assembly election?  
Khil Raj Regmi
- Which was the largest political party in the second constitution Assembly?  
Nepali Congress
- How many members are there in the Constituent Assembly?  
601

12

General Knowledge Book # 7

A

5

## Mixed Bag Practice

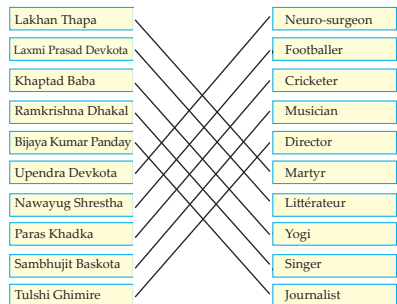
1. Write the correct answer to these questions.

- Which province of Nepal lie only in the plain areas?  
Province 2
- When did Nepal government ban smoking at the public places?  
Srawan 22, 2068
- Who become the prime minister of Nepal after Kot Parva?  
Janga Bahadur Rana
- What name is given to the bridge which joins Nepal and China?  
Miteri Bridge
- Who was the first news reader of Radio Nepal?  
Tarini Prasad Koirala
- Who was the first inspector general of police in Nepal?  
Nar Shamsher
- Which Rana prime minister was known as "Fiste Maharaj"?  
Chandra Shamsher
- Who was the first Nepali to be appointed as the Secretary General of SAARC?  
Yadav Kanta Silwal
- What was the real name of Junga Bahadur Rana?  
Bal Narshing Kunwar
- Who was the prime minister after the end of Rana rule?  
Mohan Shamsher

13

General Knowledge Book # 7

2. Match the following.



3. Name the origin point of the following rivers of Nepal.

- |                       |               |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| a. Bagmati River      | Bagdwar       |
| b. Mechi River        | Lali Kharka   |
| c. Mahakali River     | Api Himal     |
| d. Seti River         | Saipal Himal  |
| e. Marsyandi River    | Damodar Himal |
| f. Indrawati River    | Jugal Himal   |
| g. Budhigandaki River | Ganesh Himal  |

14

General Knowledge Book # 7

A

6

## National Parks and Wildlife Reserves

Supply the correct answers in the blank boxes selecting from the clue box given below.

- The biggest national park  
Shey. Phokshundo N.P.
- The biggest wildlife reserve  
Parsa Wildlife Reserve
- The religious national park  
Khaptad N.P.
- The smallest national park  
Rara N.P.
- The smallest wildlife reserve  
Koshi Tappu Wildlife R.
- The oldest national Park  
Chitwan N.P.
- The national park famous for Red Panda  
Lamtang N.P.
- The newly established national park  
Banke N.P.
- The national park famous for Krishnanagar  
Bardiya N.P.
- The national park famous for snow leopard  
Makalu Barun N.P.
- The national park famous for one-horned rhino  
Chitwan N.P.
- The total area of Rara National Park  
106 sq. KM.
- The total area of Makalu Barun National Park  
1500 sq. KM.
- The total area of Lamtang National Park.  
1710 sq. KM.
- The wildlife reserve where the highest number of birds are found  
Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve

Rara N.P.	Bardiya N.P.	106 Sq. Km.	Lamtang N.P.
Khaptad N.P.	Shey-phokshundo	Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve	Chitwan N.P.
1500 Sq.Km.	Parsa Wildlife Res.	Chitwan N.P.	Bardiya N.P.
Koshi Tappu WK	Banke N.P.	Makalu Barun N.P.	

15

General Knowledge Book # 7

A

7

## Date of Establishment

Give the correct date of establishment of the following organization choosing from the clue box given below.

- Nepal Electricity Authority (NEA)
- Nepal Airlines Corporation
- Nepal Red Cross Society
- Nepal Rastra Bank
- Nepal Bank Limited
- Agriculture Development Bank
- Rastriya Banijya Bank
- Nepal Television
- Radio Nepal
- Board of SLC Examination
- Curriculum Development Center (CDC)
- Tribhuvan University
- Sajha Parkashan
- Salt Trading Corporation
- Janak Educational Material Centre

Clue Box

1908 B.S.	1990 B.S.	1994 B.S.	2008 B.S.	2013 B.S.
2014 B.S.	2016 B.S.	2020 B.S.	2021 B.S.	2022 B.S.
2024 B.S.	2028 B.S.	2041 B.S.	2042 B.S.	2016 B.S.

A

8

## Education in Nepal

Write the correct answers of the following questions?

- Who is regarded as the father of school in Nepal?
- Which was the oldest high school in Nepal?
- What is the new name of Durbar High School?
- Who was the first minister of education in Nepal?
- When was the ministry of education established?
- Who was the first Nepalese teacher to teach English?
- When was pre-primary school started in Nepal?
- Who introduced women education in Nepal?
- Which is the first text book in Nepali language?
- Who was the writer of Aksharanka Shiksha?

- Who was the first person to be appointed as the inspector of schools?
- When was the primary education declared free in Nepal?
- "Leave others, teach English to your son," which Rana prime minister made this statement?
- Who was the first director of S.L.C. Board?
- When was the board of S.L.C examination established in Nepal?
- Who was the first S.L.C. board topper?
- Who was the first female to stand first in the S.L.C. exam?
- When was the teacher training programme started in Nepal?
- From which year is the letter grading system going to be implemented in SLC?
- According to the letter grading system, what grade is given to the score between 90-100 percent?



A

9

## Mixed Bag Practice

Tick (✓) the right answer.

- Who was the prime minister of Nepal during the First World War?  
 Junga Bahadur Rana       Chandra Shumsher  
 Mohan Shumsher       Judda Shumsher
- How many districts were there in Nepal during Ranacraey?  
 45 Districts       50 Districts  
 35 Districts       None of the above
- Who was the person whose three sons became the prime ministers in the history of Nepal?  
 Krishna Prasad Koirala       Krishna Prasad Bhattarai  
 Kesar Shumsher Rana       Kulbir Thapa
- Which was the first non-governmental organization established in Nepal?  
 Charkha Pracharak Sangh       Nepal Praja Parisad  
 Kamdenu Charkha       None of the above
- Who was the first person to introduce tea in Nepal?  
 Bir Shumsher       Chandra Shumsher  
 B.P. Koirala       Janga Bahadur Rana
- Who was the prime minister of Nepal during the first election of Constituent Assembly 2064?  
 Khil Raj Regmi       Girija Prasad Koirala  
 Madhav Kumar Nepal       Jhlanath Khanal
- Which is the oldest highway of Nepal?  
 Mahendra Highway       Prithvi Highway  
 Tribhuvan Highway       Kodari Highway
- Which is the first political party of Nepal?  
 Nepal Tarun Dal       Nepali Congress  
 Nepal Praja Parisad       Nepal Janata Dal

2. Name any four lakes of Chitwan district.

- Baikuntha lake      Gaduwa lake  
Nanda Bhaju lake      Kasara lake

3. Name any four Kundas of Rasuwa district.

- Gosai Kunda      Saraswoti Kunda  
Gosai Kunda      Ganesh Kunda

4. Name any four lakes of Kaski district.

- Fewa lake      Rup lake  
Begnas lake      Pachase lake

5. Tick (✓) in the right box to find answer.

- (a) A nation always has  
 Politician    People    Ministers    Police
- (b) An ocean always has  
 Fish    Salt    Rain    Water
- (c) A bird always has  
 Eggs    Feather    Nest    Cage
- (d) A woman always has  
 Clothes    Husband    Figure    Ornaments
- (e) The sun always has  
 Light    Shadow    Dark    Blackhole

Group

**B**

## Games and Entertainment

Bangabandhu Gold Cup is the most prestigious international football tournament organized by the Bangladesh Football Federation. Nepal won the first title of Bangabandhu Cup Champions 2016 by defeating Bahrain in the final scoring 3 – 0 goals and was awarded trophy with US Dollar 50,000.



- B.1 FIFA World Cup
- B.2 Games Facts
- B.3 Picture Quiz
- B.4 Film World
- B.5 Mixed Bag Practice

**B**

**1**

## FIFA World Cup

Write the correct answers to the following questions.

- Who is the first Nepali to hold the FIFA World Cup trophy?  
Former President Dr. Ram Baran Yadav
- What is the full form of FIFA?  
Federation of International Football Association
- How many nations are the founder members of FIFA?  
7 nations
- Where is the headquarters of FIFA?  
SWITZERLAND
- When and where was the first World Cup Football held?  
1930 A.D Uruguay
- How many nations had participated in the first World Cup Football?  
13 nations
- How many national teams from different countries participate in the final round of World Cup Football?  
32 countries
- Which country was the winner of the first World Cup Football of 1930?  
Uruguay
- Which was the runner-up country in the 1st World Cup Football?  
Argentina
- Where is the 21st World Cup Football of 2018 going to be held?  
Russia

**B**

**2**

## Games Facts

Match the following clues of games with the correct pictures.

1. It is the game of rackets and a ball which is played by two or four competitors, on a rectangular court with a net strung between the midpoints of the longer side of the court.

2. This game is played between two opponent groups of 22 players with a ball using their legs. The object of the game is to score points by kicking the ball through the goalpost of opponents.

3. This is a game of a ball and a bat which is played between two teams of eleven players each on the pitch. Each team takes its turn to bat, attempting to score runs while the other team fields.

4. This sports is played by two teams of five players each on a rectangular court. The primary objective of the game is to score more points than the opposition by putting a ball through a rim.

5. This sport is played by single and double players of each team between two opponent groups using light weight rackets and a shuttlecock.

B

3

Picture Quiz

Put a tick mark (✓) in the right picture.

- Who among the following is famous Nepali footballer?
 

			
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- Which of the following equipment is used in the outdoor game?
 

			
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- Who among the following is the captain of the national football team of Nepal?
 

			
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- Which of the following is related to the indoor game?
 

			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- Which of the following is typical Nepali musical instrument?
 

			
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
- Who among the following is associated with swimming?
 

			
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

B

4

Film World

Tick mark (✓) the right answer.

- Who is the story writer of the Nepali movie 'Jhola'?
 

<input type="checkbox"/> Shiva Regmi	<input type="checkbox"/> Tulsī Ghimire
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Krishna Dharabasi	<input type="checkbox"/> Dipak Rayamajhi
- Who is the director of the Nepali movie 'Jhola'?
 

<input type="checkbox"/> Tulsī Ghimire	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yadav Kumar Bhattarai
<input type="checkbox"/> Yadav Kharel	<input type="checkbox"/> Dipak Rayamajhi
- Who won the best actress award at the SAARC film festival held in Sri-Lank in 2014?
 

<input type="checkbox"/> Rekha Thapa	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Anju Panta
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Garima Panta	<input type="checkbox"/> Jharana Thapa
- Which of the following is the first 3D movie in the Nepali film industry?
 

<input type="checkbox"/> Chapali Height	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vijilante
<input type="checkbox"/> Baghchal	<input type="checkbox"/> EK Number Ko Pakhe
- Which of the following is directed by Bhuvan K.C.?
 

<input type="checkbox"/> Woda Number 6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Namaste Nepal
<input type="checkbox"/> Bhale Fight	<input type="checkbox"/> Dreams
- Which of the following films is acted and directed by action actor Nikhil Upreti?
 

<input type="checkbox"/> Bhul Bhaya Maaf Gara	<input type="checkbox"/> Lootera
<input type="checkbox"/> Karma Yoddha	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bhairav
- Who is the first female director in Nepali film industry?
 

<input type="checkbox"/> Rakshya Singh	<input type="checkbox"/> Samjhana Upreti
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Suchitra Shrestha	<input type="checkbox"/> Rekha Thapa
- Which is the first cinemascpe Nepali movie?
 

<input type="checkbox"/> Kusume Rumal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ranko
<input type="checkbox"/> Sano Sansar	<input type="checkbox"/> Prem Pinda

B

5

Mixed Bag Practice

- Give the correct answers to the following questions?
  - What is the full form of PRBT?  
Personalized Ring Back Tone
  - What is the full form of CRBT?  
Caller Ring Back Tone
  - Who is the first Nepali heroine?  
Bhuvan Chand
  - Who is known as the father of modern Olympics?  
Pierre de Coubertion
  - In which country was the first World Cup Football orgnized?  
Uruguay
  - How many gold medals were won by Nepal in the 12<sup>th</sup> SAG 2016?  
Three
  - Name the games in which Nepal had won the gold medals in 12<sup>th</sup> SAG 2016?  
Football, Wushu, Judo
  - Which is the international sports competition that is held only in Nepal?  
Elephant Polo
  - Which country has won the World Cup Football most number of times?  
Brazil
  - Who won the first cricket world cup?  
West Indies

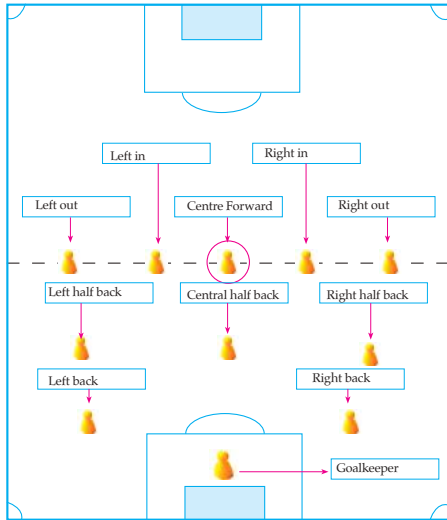
2. Name of following chess-pieces.



3. State 'True' or 'False' in the blank box.

- Pingpong is the national game of China.  True
- World Cup football is held in every 5 years.  False
- Horse racing is the national game of Spain.  True
- Binayo is a kind of musical instrument.  True
- Maruni dance is related to Tharu community.  False
- Shiva Shanker Manandhar is the first actor in Nepali film.  True
- The first Nepali colour movie is Maiti Ghar.  False
- Khangri is the first film in Newari language.  False
- The movie Himalaya was the first Nepali movie to be nominated in the Oscars.  True
- Deuda song is popular in western part of Nepal.  True

Look at the sketch of football field and write the different positions of the players, choosing the right terms from the clue box given below.



Centre Half Back	Right Half Back	Goal Keeper	Left Out
Centre Forward	Right Out	Left Back	Left In
Right Back	Left Half Back	Right In	

Group



Religion and Culture

Lumbini is the birth place of Lord Buddha which is located in the southwest of Rupandehi district of Nepal. It is home of Hindus, Buddhists, Muslims and Christians. It is mainly Buddhist pilgrimage site. Lumbini has a number of temples, monuments, monasteries and a museum within the holy site. The Mayadevi is one of the famous temples of this place. It was listed as a world heritage site by UNESCO in 1997.



- C.1 Religious Symbols
- C.2 Cultural Activities
- C.3 Indus Valley Civilization
- C.4 Founders of Religions
- C.5 Mixed Bag Practice

C

1

Religious Symbols

Identify the following symbols of different religions of the world.

Hinduism	Buddhism	Christianity	Islam
Judaism	Jainis	Sikhism	Toaism
Sinthosim	Confucianism	Bahaism	Pagonism

Clue Box

Sikhism	Sinthoism	Judaism	Buddhism
Hinduism	Christainity	Confusicianism	Bahaism
Islam	Toism	Paganism	Jainism

C

2

Cultural Activities

Supply the right answers in the blank spaces.

- The founder of Arya Samaj ..... Swami Dayananda Saraswati .....
- The head of the Roman Catholic Church is known as the ..... Pope .....
- The God of agriculture in Roman mythology is ..... Saturn .....
- The art of Japanese flower arranging is called ..... Ikebana .....
- Kautilya was the real name of ..... Chanakya .....
- Gaya is a pilgrimage site of ..... Hindus .....
- Both Gaya is sacred place for ..... Buddhists .....
- The 'Gangnam style' dance is associated with ..... South Korea .....
- 'Samba' is a famous dance of ..... Brazil .....
- 'Tango' is a famous dance of ..... Argentina .....
- 'Hukka Hukki' festival is celebrated in ..... Rajbanshi ..... community of Nepal.
- 'Lakhe dance' is performed by the people of ..... Newar ..... community.
- 'Ghatu' dance is common in the community of ..... Gurung .....
- The month long fasting of Muslims is called ..... Roja .....
- The tradition of 'Supari Bibaha' is prevailing in ..... Dhimal ..... community.

Clue Box

Hindus	Newar	Dhimal	Swami Dayanand Saraswati	Roja
Gurungs	Pope	Brazil	Rajbansi	Buddhists
Argentina	South Korea	Chanakya	Saturn	Ikebana

## 3 Indus Valley Civilization

Tick (✓) mark in the right box to give the answers to the following questions.

- What was the name of the group that first moved into the Indus Valley from central Asia?
 

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Icans	<input type="checkbox"/> Aryans
<input type="checkbox"/> Mangols	<input type="checkbox"/> Aztecs
- What was the name of the language the Aryans brought with them?
 

<input type="checkbox"/> Urdu	<input type="checkbox"/> Pali
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sanskrit	<input type="checkbox"/> English
- What was the Indus Valley civilization specialized in?
 

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Town Planning	<input type="checkbox"/> Art and Architecture
<input type="checkbox"/> Administrating System	<input type="checkbox"/> Education System
- What was the main occupation of Indus people?
 

<input type="checkbox"/> Fishing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Agriculture
<input type="checkbox"/> Trade and Commerce	<input type="checkbox"/> Cattle rearing
- Which of the following were the largest sites of Indus Valley civilization?
 

<input type="checkbox"/> Harappa and Rangapur	<input type="checkbox"/> Mohenjodara and Alamgirpur
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harappa and Mohenjodara	<input type="checkbox"/> Kalibangan and Lothal
- What was the main skill of Indus people in town planning?
 

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Underground drainage	<input type="checkbox"/> Water purification system
<input type="checkbox"/> Political system	<input type="checkbox"/> All of the above
- What were the metals with which Indus people made their tools and utensils.
 

<input type="checkbox"/> Copper	<input type="checkbox"/> Stones
<input type="checkbox"/> Bronze	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All the above
- What was the generally accepted period of Indus Valley civilization?
 

<input type="checkbox"/> 2500-2100 B.C.	<input type="checkbox"/> 2600-1700 B.C.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2300-1750 B.C.	<input type="checkbox"/> 2000-1500 B.C.

## 4 Founders of Religions

The founders of different religions of the world are given here. Write the names of the related religion under each picture, selecting from the clue box given below.

1.  Buddhism	2.  Christianity	3.  Islam
4.  Jainism	5.  Sikhism	6.  Taoism
7.  Bahaism	8.  Judaism	9.  Confucianism

### Clue Box

Sikhism	Jainism	Christianity
Confucianism	Buddhism	Islam
Judaism	Bahaism	Taoism

## 5 Mixed Bag Practice

### 1. Answer the following questions.

- What is Pashupatinath also named as?  
Parashath
- Who was the first priest of Pashupatinath temple?  
Swami Shekharanand
- Which style of architecture is applied to build the Pashupatinath temple?  
Pagoda Style
- Where does the temple of Deuti Baijai lie?  
Doti
- What is the name of the temple which is located at the centre of Fewa lake?  
Tal Barahi
- Which is the only temple of Nepal without spike (gajur)?  
Ashok Binayak
- What is the name of the place where Gautam Buddha got enlightenment?  
Bodhgaya
- Which country is known as the 'Cradle of Civilization'?  
Egypt
- Which flower is the symbol of purity?  
Lily

### 2. Complete the crossword puzzle as indicated in the clues.

1	C	H	A	3	R	U	M	A	T	I
2	H			A						
	A			M						
	N			A						6
	G			4	Y	H	M	U	N	A
	U			A						
	N			N						
	A									
	R									
	A									
	Y									
	A									
7	N	A	D	D	I					

### Clues

- A famous temple of Bhaktapur
- The name of the Indian emperor Ashoka's daughter
- The oldest Hindu epic
- The river on the bank of which bank Taj Mahal is situated
- The old name of Janakpur
- The founder of Yoga
- The name of God Shiva's mount

### 3. Write the correct name of the following Nepalese folk musical instruments.

			
Sanai	Jhyanta	Narsinga	Sarangi
			
Madal	Tyamko	Damaha	Pungi

Group

**D**

Science and Technology

The first atom bomb was made by a team of scientists, J. Robert Oppenheimer, Otto Hahn, Compts, Fermi, Albert Einstein and Sulard. It was successfully tested about 200 miles from Los Angles in the U.S. on July 6, 1945. The bomb explosion caused 40,000 feet high mushroom shaped cloud, the light was seen 450 miles away and devastating heat was felt all around for miles.



- D.1 Scientists of the World
- D.2 Quiz on Science
- D.3 Inventions and Discoveries
- D.4 Vitamins
- D.5 Mixed Bag Practice
- D.6 Computer World
- D.7 Space Exploration
- D.8 Scientific Names
- D.9 Some Interesting Science Facts
- D.10 Mixed Bag Practice

**D**

**1 Scientists of the World**

Read the given description of the following scientists and identify them with help of clue box.

1. Thomas Alva Edison ..... was an American inventor. The electric bulb, motion picture camera, electric car, gramophone, loud-speaker, audio recording device are his famous inventions which helped him to earn the nickname 'The Wizard of Menlo Park'.



2. James Watt ..... was a Scottish inventor who invented steam engine which started the industrial revolution. The world's first copying machine similar in function to a photocopier was also invented by him. He is known as the father of the industrial revolution.

3. Lazlo Biro ..... was born in Budapest, Hungary. He used to work for newspaper where he saw huge printing machine which used ink that dried quickly. Later he applied the same idea and invented the ballpoint pen.



4. Otto Hahn ..... was a German chemist who won the Nobel Prize in chemistry in 1944 for the discovery of nuclear fission. He is known as "the father of Nuclear Chemistry".

- Lazlo Biro      Otta Hehn      Thomas Alva Edison      James Watt

**D**

**2 Quiz on Science**

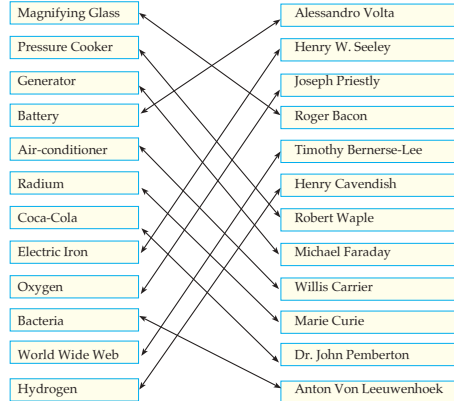
Give the correct answers to these questions, choosing from the help box.

- |  |   |                        |
|--|---|------------------------|
| 1. 'K' is the chemical symbol of which element?                      | <input type="text" value="Potassium"/>    | <p><b>Clue Box</b></p> |
| 2. What is H <sub>2</sub> O more commonly known as ?                 | <input type="text" value="Water"/>        |                        |
| 3. 'O' is the chemical symbol for which element?                     | <input type="text" value="Oxygen"/>       |                        |
| 4. What are the plants growing on sand called?                       | <input type="text" value="Psammophytes"/> |                        |
| 5. What colour is liquid nitrogen?                                   | <input type="text" value="Colourless"/>   |                        |
| 6. Which gas is green in colour?                                     | <input type="text" value="Chlorine"/>     |                        |
| 7. What is the name for the process of a liquid changing into a gas? | <input type="text" value="Vaporization"/> |                        |
| 8. What mineral forms the lead in a pencil?                          | <input type="text" value="Graphite"/>     |                        |
| 9. What is the common name of Calcium Carbonate?                     | <input type="text" value="Chalk"/>        |                        |
| 10. What is the outer layer of the tooth called?                     | <input type="text" value="Enamel"/>       |                        |

**D**

**3 Invention and Discovery**

Match the inventions and discoveries with their related scientists.



Calculator is very popular in the present world. It is an electronic device that can perform four basic operations of mathematics like addition, subtraction, multiplication and division accurately and quickly. It was invented by an American bank clerk known as William Burroughs

D

4

### Vitamins

Answer the following questions with the help of the clue box.

- Which vitamin helps in clotting of blood?  
Vitamin B
- What vitamin do we get from rain water?  
Vitamin D
- What is the main source of vitamin 'A'?  
Yam
- What vitamin is abundant in citrus fruit?  
Vitamin C
- Which disease is caused by the deficiency of vitamin 'B'?  
Beri-Beri
- Which disease is caused due to lack of vitamin 'D'?  
Rickets
- Which disease is caused by lack of vitamin 'C'?  
Scurvy
- Which minerals are needed for healthy bones and teeth.  
Calcium & Phosphorous
- Which vitamin is found in vegetable oil?  
Vitamin E

Clue Box				
Vitamin 'C'	Scurvy	Vitamin 'E'	Vitamin 'B'	Rickets
Night Blindness	Yam	Beri-beri	Vitamin 'D'	Calcium & Phosphorous

D

5

### Mixed Bag Practice

1. Put a tick (✓) in the right answer box.

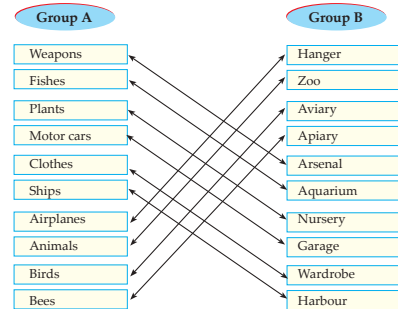
- Who formulated the law of motion?  
 Albert Einstein       Archimedes  
 Isaac Newton       None of the above
- Who is known as the "Father of Chemistry"?  
 Edwin Armstrong       Robert Boyle  
 Henry Cavendish       Robert Waple
- Which scientist is known as the "Father of Physics"?  
 Galileo       Thomas Elva Edition  
 Isaac Newton       None of the above
- Which famous scientist forgot his own name?  
 Thomas Elva Edition       Robert Koch  
 Joseph Lister       None of the above
- Which of the following scientists is known as the 'Father of Electricity'?  
 K.P. Macmillan       Charles Babbage  
 Robert Hook       Michael Faraday
- Who is the inventor of dynamite?  
 Sir Humphry Davy       Alfred Bernhard Nobel  
 Joseph Priestly       Alexander Fleming
- What is the disease caused by the lack of vitamin?  
 Night blindness       Beriberi  
 Scurvy       None of the above
- Which gas is used in refrigerator?  
 Helium gas       Ammonia gas  
 Inert gas       All of the above

2. Name the following branches of Science.

- The science of weather and climate  
Meteorology
- The science of social management and crop production  
Agronomy
- The science of study of trees  
Dendralogy
- The science of measuring time  
Horology
- The science of study of fungi  
Ethnology
- The science of space travel  
Astronautics
- The scientific study of the teeth  
Odontology
- The study of flower yielding plants  
Floriculture

Odontology	Ethnology	Floriculture	Meteorology
Dendralogy	Agronomy	Horology	Astronautics

3. Match the things of group 'A' with their proper places of group 'B'.



D

6

### Computer World

Put a tick mark (✓) in the right answer box.

- Which was the first computer introduced in Nepal?  
 IBM 1401       UNIVAC       MANIAC
- What is the smallest and basic unit of information storage in computer?  
 Byte       Nibble       Bit
- Who invented the "QWERTY" Keyboard?  
 Paul Alen       C.L. Sholes       James Gosling
- What is the name of the computer which was first introduced in India?  
 Enaic       Chanakya       Siddhartha
- What is the most common type of memory that the computer uses to process data?  
 RAM       ROM       Hard Disk
- Where are the CPU and memory located in the computer?  
 Memoryboard       Motherboard       Hard Disk
- What is the programme which is used to remove computer viruses from disk and memory called?  
 Antiversion       Antiviral       Anti-virus
- Scanners, microphones and keyboards are examples of  
 Utilities       Input device       Software program
- All the deleted files go to?  
 Tool Bar       Recycle Bin       My Computer
- Who introduced the World Wide Web (WWW)?  
 Sir Tim Berners Lee       Bill Gates       Goug Engelbart



D

7

## Space Exploration

Write the correct answer in the blank spaces choosing from the clue box given below.

- The first man to go into the space Yuri Gagarin
- The first woman to go into the space Valentine TeresKova
- The first person to step on the moon Neil Armstrong
- The first country to launch the artificial satellite Russia
- The spacecraft used by Niel Armstrong to go to the moon Apollo -I
- The first animal (dog) sent into the space Laika
- The spaceship sent for the first time by America Explorer- I
- The second country to explore the space America
- The third country to explore the space France
- The sixth country to send spacecraft named Aryabhata into the space India
- The space traveller of Russia is called Cosmonant
- The space traveller of America is called Astronaut
- The name of the satellite that discovered the hole in the ozone layer Nimbus - I

Clue Box			
Russia	Cosmonaut	America	Yuri Gagarin
Explorer-I	Valentina Tereskova	Apollo-11	Neil Armstrong
Nimbus-I	Astronaut	India	France











44 General Knowledge Book # 7

D

8

## Scientific Names

Tick (✓) the correct scientific names of the following fruits and vegetables.

1 	Malus Pumila <input type="checkbox"/>		Solanum Melongera <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Mangifera Indica <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Solanum Tubersum <input type="checkbox"/>
2 	Citrullus Vulgaris <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3 	Allum Sativum <input type="checkbox"/>
	Citus Aurantifolia <input type="checkbox"/>		Allium Cepa <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3 	Phyllanthus emblica <input type="checkbox"/>	4 	Daucus Carota <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Psidium guajava <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Coffea arabica <input type="checkbox"/>
4 	Pyrus malus <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5 	Salanum Tubersum <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Piper nigrum <input type="checkbox"/>		Sorghum Vulgare <input type="checkbox"/>
5 	Citrus aurantium <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6 	Lactuca Sativa <input type="checkbox"/>
	Citrus Limonium <input type="checkbox"/>		Lycopersian Esculentum <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

General Knowledge Book # 7 45

D

9

## Some Interesting Science Facts

- Sunlight takes about 8 minutes 20 seconds to reach the earth.
- Sound travels about 4 times faster in water than in air.
- After helium and hydrogen, the most common element in the sun is oxygen.
- Our brain is much more active at night than during the day.
- 7% of a human's body weight is made up of blood.
- Alfred Nobel of Sweden invented dynamite in 1897. It is used widely for various kinds of explosions.
- Ice cream was invented by a Frenchman named Gerald Tissain.
- The microscope is one of the most important instruments of science which can produce a much larger image of a tiny object. The first electron microscope was made in 1931.
- Stapling of papers started in 1890's. A stapler is used to join loose sheets or papers. It was invented by G.H. Gould.
- Proxima Centauri is the nearest star to us after the sun.
- Dog Laika was the first living creature to be in the moon that travelled by Sputnik 2, which died due to lack of oxygen supply.
- Intelligent people have more zinc and copper in their hair.
- The Amazon rainforest produces half of the world's oxygen supply.
- Hot water freezes more quickly than cold water.
- Hydrogen is the lightest of all substances which has no colour, smell and taste.

46 General Knowledge Book # 7

D

10

## Mixed Bag Practice


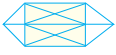
- Give the correct answers to the following question.
  - Which famous scientist used to sell newspaper in the train in his childhood?  
Thomos Elva Edition
  - Who discovered the planet Saturn?  
Issac Newton
  - Who discovered the science of genetics?  
Gregory Mendel
  - Which scientist used to be afraid of girls?  
Henry Cavendish
  - What is the scientific name of the man?  
Homo Sapiens
  - What is the metal that melts at normal temperature?  
Mercury
  - Which bacteria changes milk into curd?  
Lactobacillus
  - What is the full form of e-mail?  
Electric Mail
  - Which planet is known as "The Evening Star"?  
Venus
  - What are the primary colours? Name them.  
Red, Blue and Green

General Knowledge Book # 7 47







2. Supply the right words.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| a) Banana is to fruit as Daisy is to                         | <input type="text" value="Flower"/>                        |
| b) Football is to ground as Cricket is to                    | <input type="text" value="Pitch"/>                         |
| c) Nepal is to Mt. Everest as Pakistan is to                 | <input type="text" value="Mt. K&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;"/> |
| d) Antronio Guttorres is to UNO as Arjun Bahadur Thapa is to | <input type="text" value="SAARC"/>                         |
| e) Bullet is to rifle as Arrow is to                         | <input type="text" value="Bow"/>                           |
| f) History is to date as Math is to                          | <input type="text" value="Number"/>                        |

3. How many triangles are there in the figure? Tick (✓) in the right box

- a)  18  20
- 22  24
- b)  25  28
- 30  32

4. Write the missing number.

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |
| ?   | ?   | ?   |
- 
- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |
| ?   | ?   | ?   |

Group



## Animal and Plant World

- A new born Kangaroo is about 1 inch.
- A group of Kangaroos is called mob.
- A giraffe can clean its ears with its 21 inch tongue.
- The penguin is the only bird that can swim but cannot fly.
- The roots of some pine trees can extend for 48 kilometres.
- A plant that produces both tomatoes and potatoes is called the Tom Tato.
- The first diesel engine ran on peanut oil.
- The world's tallest tree is a sequoia in California. It is more than 360 feet tall.




- E.1 Some Rare Animals
- E.2 Quiz on Animals
- E.3 Quiz on Plants
- E.4 Different Birds
- E.5 Mixed Bag Practice


E





## Some Rare Animals

Identify the following animals after reading the clues.

1  ..... Elephant ..... is the largest land-living mammal in the world. It has large, thin ears made of a complex network of blood vessels which help to regulate its temperature. Its trunk can grow about 2 meters long and can weigh up to 140 kg. It uses its trunk to breath, lift food and suck up water then pour it into its mouth.

2  ..... Hippopotamus ..... is found in Africa. It is also known as river horse. It spends a large amount of time in water. The shape of its body is like a barrel with short legs and a huge mouth. It is extremely aggressive animal, if it feels threatened. It is hunted by poachers for its meat and teeth.

3  ..... Leopard ..... is the categorized in the cat family. The scientific name of this animal is Panthera pardus. Its body is built for hunting. It has sleek, powerful body and can run at speed up to 57 KMP. It hunts at night and protects its food from other animals by dragging it high up into the trees.

4  ..... Lion ..... is a big cat species in the world. The average male weighs around 180kg, while the average female weighs around 130kg. It can run at speed of 81 kilometres per hour but only is short burst due to lack of stamina. Its roar can be heard from 8 kilometres away. It is mostly found in southern and eastern part of Africa.

E



## Quiz on Animals

Answer the following questions.

1. What are the animals having back bone in them called?
2. What is a small fish having a head like that of a horse called?
3. What is the name of a small worm which lives in ponds and rivers and sucks the blood of other animals?
4. Which fish is known as the king of fishes?
5. Which continent is known as the land of Kangaroos?
6. Which animal has three hearts?
7. Which is the only mammal that lays eggs?
8. What is an animal doctor called?



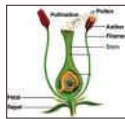
E

3

### Quiz on Plants

Answer the following questions.

- What is the scientific study of plant life known as?  
Botany
- Which is the fastest growing plant?  
Bamboo
- Why is the colour of all types of roots white?  
Due to absence of chlorophyll
- What gas do plants give out?  
Oxygen
- What gas do plants absorb from the atmosphere?  
Carbondioxide
- Which is the fastest growing tree?  
Eucalyptns tree
- Which country grows tomato and potato in the same plant?  
Russia
- What is the movement of pollen from the anthers to the stigma of a flower called?  
Pollination
- What grain has the highest level of worldwide production?  
Maize
- What is the innermost part of a plant called?  
Pulp



E

4

### Different Birds

Supply the correct answer choosing from the clue box given below.

- The large sea bird is known as
- The science that studies bird's eggs
- The bird that never makes its nest
- The laziest bird in the world
- The bird that is found only in Nepal
- The first domesticated bird by human
- The bird that lays eggs only once in life
- A group of eagles are called
- A group of peacocks are called
- The fastest bird in the world
- The bird that has no wings at all
- The tallest flying bird in the world
- The bird that has largest beak
- The bird that migrates from the north pole to the south pole and back
- The most abundant bird in the world

Kiwi	Red billed quelea	Arctic tern	Convocation	Australian pelican
Crane	Cuckoo	Albtrass	Swift	Muster
Crow	Spiny Babbler	Dove	goose	Oology

E

5

### Mixed Bag Practice

1. Put a tick mark (✓) in the right answer box.

- Which fish builds nest like birds?  
 Catfish     Sea horse     The Stickle Back Fish
- How many legs does a spider have?  
 Eight     Ten     Twelve
- What is the name of the process by which a plant makes its own food?  
 Pollination     Photosynthesis     None of these
- In which country did the bonsai technique develop?  
 Nepal     China     Japan
- Which of the following has the largest eyes of all land animals?  
 Horse     Elephant     Camel
- Which bird can turn head around to look backward?  
 Ostrich     Hummingbird     Owl
- Which is the biggest lizard?  
 Common dragon     Chameleon     Tuatara
- German Shepherd is a popular breed of?  
 Horse     Cat     Dog
- Which among the following is not a mammal?  
 Dolphin     Shark     Blue Whale





2. Name the animals with the help of given clues.

- The animal which only feeds on bamboo leaves
- The animal which has patches on its body
- The animal which has a hump on its back
- The animal which always sleeps with an eye open
- The animal having black and white strips on its body

3. Rearranges the following jumbled letters as indicated in the brackets.

- CHOLMANEE (a reptile like a lizard)
- GOYNEX (the most active gas in the air)
- ASSIUR (the biggest country)
- RODICOELC (a water animal having longest life span)
- ONCROD (the biggest bird of prey)
- LOINDHP (an intelligent water animal)
- IKIW (a bird only found in New Zealand)
- GOONKARA (a native animal of Australia)

4. Give the correct scientific names of the following spices.

- 
- 
- 
- 

Group

**F**

Language and Literature



- E.1 World Literature
- E.2 One Word Substitutes
- E.3 Prize and Award (National)
- E.4 Well Known Quotes
- E.5 Proverbs
- E.6 Prize and Award (International)
- E.7 Mixed Bag Practice

**F**

**1**

World Literature

Choose the correct answers from the clue box and fill in the appropriate spaces.

- The first poet in the world
- The father of English poetry
- The first epic in English literature
- The first novelist in the world
- The father of novel in English literature
- The oldest language of the world
- The English poet who is known as 'poet's poet'
- The English Romantic poet who is also known as 'poet of the sky'
- The literature text which was started by father and completed by son
- The famous English Romantic poet died of tuberculosis at the age of 26
- The title of the autobiography published by Michael Jackson
- The experimental American poet who used only small letters in his poetry

Beowulf	Samuel Richardson	P.B. Shelly	Edmund Spenser
John Keats	e.e.cummings	Moon Walk	Sanskrit
Geoffrey Chaucer	Shinkibu Marasaki	Homer	Kadambari

**F**

**2**

One Word Substitutes

Put a tick (✓) mark in the box of right option.

- A person who hates women  
 Misantrophe  Misopedia  Misogynist
- A person who doesn't believe in the existence of God  
 Agnostic  Atheist  Theist
- A book published after the death of its author  
 Post-book  Posthumus  Posthumous
- A written statement given on oath  
 Affidavit  Document  Petition
- The art of beautiful handwriting  
 Choreography  Calligraphy  Photography
- A book written by an unknown author  
 Unnamed  Nameless  Anonymous
- The practice of copying the work of another author and representing them as one own  
 Forgery  Plagiarism  Copycat
- Custom of having many wives  
 Polygamy  Homogamy  Momogamy
- Policemen riding on motorcycle as guards  
 Commandos  Attendants  Outriders
- A great lover of books  
 Bibliophile  Bookish  Booker

**F**

**3**

Prize and Award (National)

Give the correct answer to the following questions.

- Who was the first person to receive Madan Puraskar
- Who was the first person to receive Sajha Puraskar
- When was Pasang Lahmu Pragya Award started from?
- Who was the first woman to get Madan Puraskar
- When was the Yuba Moti Puraskar established?
- Who was the first person to receive Sarwanam Puraskar?
- What is the cash amount of Jagadambashree Puraskar
- In which field Chhinlalata Puraskar is awarded?
- Who was the first person to receive Jagadamba Puraskar?
- When was Madan Puruskar established?

F

4

### Well Known Quotes

Who is associated with the following quotes? Write their names in the blank spaces choosing from the clue box given below.

- Gorkhalis are smaller in size but they have  immense courage.
- Mother and motherland are greater than  heaven.
- If you have strong heart and sturdy arms you can satisfy your needs.
- If I hear I forget, if I see I remember, if I do I understand.
- Let's defeat anger with love, quarrel with harmony and darkness with light.
- Reading makes a full man, conference a ready man and writing an exact man.
- If character is the tree, creativity is only its shadow.
- A thing of beauty is joy for ever.
- Patience is the best remedy for every trouble.
- Happiness depends on what you can give, not what you can get.
- Success demands two things: confidence and regular practice.
- A man becomes great by thoughts not by  caste.

Francis Bacon	Abraham Lincon	Laxmi Prasad Devkota	John Keats
Mahatma Gandhi	Khaptad Baba	Confucius	Balmiki
Lord Nepiare	Plato	King Mahendra	Longfellow

F

5

### Proverbs

Supply the correct ending to the following well known proverbs, selecting from the clue box given below.

- Prevention is better than
- Killing two birds with a
- Little knowledge is a dangerous
- Necessity is the mother of
- Time and tide wait for
- A friend in need is a friend
- A wise enemy is better than a foolish
- Don't count your chickens before they are
- Cut your coat according to your
- Speech is silver, but silence is
- Coming events cast their shadows
- Many a muckle marks a
- Pen is mightier than
- Practice makes man
- Cowards die many times before their
- Something is better than
- A bad carpenter quarrels with his
- Opportunity knocks at the door

nothing	death	only once	tools	mickle	before
no one	stone	friend	thing	invention	indeed
cure	hatched	cloth	gold	sword	perfect

F

6

### Prize and Award (International)

Put a tick mark (✓) in the box of right option.

- Which is the most prestigious movie award of the world?  
 Magsaysay Award  Oscar Award  Grammy Award
- Who was the first Nepali to get Neharu Prize?  
 Tuli Mehar Shrestha  Mahesh C. Regmi  Mahabir Pun
- Who was the first person from Asia to win the Nobel prize?  
 Amartya Sen  Mother Teresa  Rabindra N. Tagore
- Who founded the Nobel Prize?  
 Alfred Bernard Nobel  Alfred Blalock  Alfred Binet
- Who was the first person to receive Nobel prize for literature?  
 Mo Yan  Alice Munro  Sully Prudhomme
- Who received the Nobel prize for literature in 2015?  
 Paul L. Modrich  Svetlana Alexievich  Youyou Tu
- Who was the first Nepali to be awarded with the Magsaysay Prize?  
 Mahesh Chandra Regmi  Mahabir Pun  Satyamohan Joshi
- In which category is Grammy Award provided?  
 Environment  Music  Sports
- In which field Oscar Award is provided?  
 Film  Fiction  Journalism
- Which of the following former finance minister of Nepal is awarded as the Best Finance Minister 2016 globally by The Banker magazine of UK?  
 Mahesh Acharya  Baburam Bhattarai  Ram Sharan Mahat

F

7

### Mixed Bag Practice

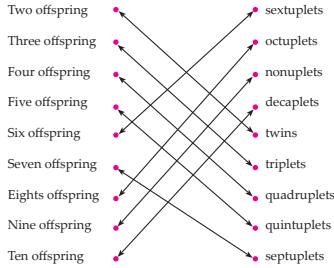
1. Write the correct answer to the following questions.

- Who is the first lady writer in Nepal?
- Which is the first boarding school in Nepal?
- Who was the first lady principal in Nepal?
- Who is known as the Itihas Siromani?
- Who is known as Mahakavi?
- Who translated the Ramayan into Nepali?
- Whose creation is the book "A Brief History of Time"?
- Who was the blind poet in English literature?
- Who is the writer of "Vedma Ke Chha"?
- Who is identified as the national poet (Rastra Kavi) in Nepal?

2. Match the order of multiple birth with the related terms.

Order of multiple birth

Terms



3. Write the antonyms of the following words which begin from the first alphabet given below.

Narrow	W I D E
Natural	A R T I F I C I A L
Reject	A C C E P T
Rough	S M O O T H
Tragedy	C O M E D Y
Junior	S E N I O R
Barren	C U L T I V A T E D
Domestic	W I L D
Bright	D I M

Group



The World

Lynea Lattanzio is a cat lover lady who lives with over 1000 cats. She has founded the Cat House on the Kings which is an American non-profit corporation that operates the largest no-kill, lifetime cat sanctuary and adoption centre in California. The huge territory consists of a kitchen where the cats are fed by her staff, a wooden stove room to keep them warm, a room containing beds and benches for the cats to sleep on. It costs about \$ 1.6 million a year to run the cat house on the Kings which comes from the donations.



- G.1 Countries in the World
- G.2 The United Nations
- G.3 Administrative Buildings
- G.4 More About U.N.O.
- G.5 Mixed Bag Practice
- G.6 The Tallest Mountains
- G.7 The Oceans
- G.8 Lakes of the World
- G.9 General Secretaries of U.N.O.
- G.10 Mixed Bag Practice

G

1

Countries in the World

Enlist the names of the countries into the appropriate box of the continent which are given below.

**1 Asia**

Turkey  
Singapore  
Israel  
Indonesia  
Jordan

**2 Africa**

Namibia  
Burundi  
Sudan  
Congo  
Nigeria

**3 Europe**

Bulgaria  
Belgium  
Spain  
France  
Germany

**4 South America**

Brazil  
Chile  
Uruguay  
Argentina  
Paraguay

**5 North America**

Mexico  
Panama  
Cuba  
Haiti  
Canada

**6 Australia/Oceania**

New Zealand  
Nauru  
Fiji  
Marshall Island  
Jonga

**7 Antarctica**

It is the southern most continent. It is ice covered uninhabited landmass. The temperature in Antarctica can reach 89°C so that plant and animal life is impossible there. However, thousands of birds and other animals are found along the coastal part of the continent.

**Name of the countries**

Nigeria, Spain, Jordan, Chile, Nauru, Canada, Indonesia, Sudan, Cuba, Turkey, Mexico, Bulgaria, Congo, Brazil, Haiti, Marshall Island, Uruguay, Israel, France, Panama, Paraguay, Tonga, Germany, Fiji, Burundi, Singapore, New Zealand, Argentina, Namibia, Belgium

G

2

The United Nations

Answer to these questions.

1. When was the United Nations Organization established?  
October 24, 1945
2. Who recommended the name of the United Nations Organization?  
F.D. Roosevelt, USA
3. Where is the headquarters of the United Nations Organization?  
New York
4. What are the six official languages of the UNO?  
English, French, Chinese, Russian, Spanish and Arabic
5. How many organs does the UNO have?  
Six Organs
6. Which is the administrative organ of the UNO?  
Secretariate
7. Which is the first country to use veto-power in the UNO?  
United Kindom
8. Who is the first woman to become the chairman of the UN General Assembly?  
Bijaya Laxmi Pandit, India
9. Who was the first Secretary General of UNO?  
Trygve Lie
10. Name the five permanent member countries of the UN Security Council?  
Russia, China, USA, U.K. France

### 3 Administrative Buildings

Write the correct answers to these questions.



It is known as Singha Durbar .  
It is the prime minister's official building of Nepal .

It is known as Buckingham Place .  
It is the official residence of monarch of Britain .



It is known as White House .  
It is the official residence of the president of U.S.A. .

It is known as Kremlin Red Square .  
It is the main official building of Russian government.



It is known as Elysee Palace .  
It is the official residence of the president of France .

Kremlin Red Square	France	Russian	Elysee Palace	Singha Durbar
White House	USA	Nepal	Buckingham Place	Britain

### 3 More About UNO

Tick (✓) the right answer of the following question?

- When did Nepal take membership of the UNO?  
 November 14, 1944  December 14, 1955  October 14, 1956
- How many countries are the founder members of the UNO?  
 51 Members  52 Members  53 Members
- Which country contributes most to the budget of the UNO?  
 U. K.  Russia  U.S.A.
- Where was the first general convention of the United Nations held?  
 Geneva, Switzerland  San Francisco, USA  New York, USA
- Which languages are used in the administration of the U.N. offices?  
 English and French  English and Russian  English and Chinese
- Which is the first specialized agency of the UNO?  
 UNESCO  UNICEF  ILO
- What is the tenure of the Secretary General of the UNO?  
 4 years  5 years  7 years
- Who is 9<sup>th</sup> General Secretary of the U.N.O?  
 Antonio Guterres  Kofi Annan  Ban Ki Moon
- Where is the United Nations World University located?  
 Washington  Tokyo  Vienna
- How many articles are there in the U.N. Charter?  
 107  109  111

### 5 Mixed Bag Practice

1. Answer the following questions.

- Who abolished slavery system in America?
- Who was the first president of the USA?
- Which country does not have constitution and parliament?
- When did the famous pop star Michael Jackson die?
- What do you mean by "Buffer State"?
- Which is the oldest legislative body in the World?
- Which is the most popular city of the World?
- What is the name of the highest mountain in the moon?
- Who discovered India?
- Who discovered Australia?

2. Choose the correct option from the clue box and fill in the blank spaces.

- The country also known as "country of copper"
- The second largest country in terms of land
- The largest coffee growing country in the world
- The country which is largest producer of tin in the world
- The largest diamond producing country in the world
- The longest river in Asia
- The natural zoo of the world
- The longest epic in the world
- The lake situated in the highest altitude in the world
- The country which is the largest producer of electricity in the world

Tilicho	China	Yangtze (China)	Zambia	America
South Africa	Mahabharat	Brazil	Sawana	Canada

3. Find the odd one out and write in each box.

- Nano, Pajero, Canon, Tata
- Combridge, Atlas, Oxford, T.U.
- Greenland, Madagascar, Victory, Atlanta
- Denish, Euro, Ruble, Lira, Krona

## Tallest Mountains

Write the names of the continents under each mountain choosing from the clue box given below.

Mt. Kilimanjaro 19,340 ft. (5895 m.)  Africa	Mt. Vinson Massif 16864 ft. (5140 m.)  Antarctica	Mt. Elbrus 18481 ft. (5633 m.)  Europe
Mt. Everest 29028 ft. (8848 m.)  Asia	<b>Clue Box</b> Europe Australia Asia Antarctica North America South America Africa	Mt. Kosciusko 7310 ft. (2228 m.)  Australia
Mt. Mc Kinley 20320 ft. (6194 m.)  North America		Aconcagua 22831 ft. (6959 m.)  South America

## The Oceans

Answer the following questions

- How many oceans are there in the earth?  
5 Oceans
- Which is the biggest ocean in the earth?  
Pacific Ocean
- Which is the second biggest ocean in the earth?  
Atlantic Ocean
- Which is the deepest ocean in the world?  
Pacific Ocean
- Which is the deepest point of the Pacific ocean?  
Mariana Trench
- Which ocean is known as the trade ocean?  
Atlantic Ocean
- What is the shape of the Pacific ocean?  
Triangular
- Which ocean is known as the ocean of monsoon?  
Indian Ocean
- Which is the smallest ocean in the world?  
Arctic Ocean
- What is the mysterious sea part of Atlantic ocean called?  
Bermuda Triangle








## Lakes of the World

Put a tick mark (✓) in the box of right option.

- Which one is the largest fresh water lake in the world?  
 Superior Lake       Lake Victoria  
 Lake Baikal       None of the above
- Which lake is situated at the highest altitude of the world?  
 Lake Michigan       Lake Tina  
 Titicho Lake       Lake Geneva
- Which is the largest lake in the world?  
 Superior       Caspian  
 Great Bear       None of the above
- Which is the deepest lake in the world?  
 Lake Michigan       Great Slave  
 Great Bear       Lake Baikal
- Which lake is the source of the Nile River?  
 Lake Tina       Lake Eyre  
 Lake Maracaibo       Lake Superior
- Which lake is known as "Blue Heart of Asia"?  
 Lake Victoria       Bagakain Lake  
 Lake Baikal       None of the above
- Which is the largest lake in south Asia?  
 Shey Phoksundo in Nepal       Satpara in Pakistan  
 Chilka in India       None of the above
- Which is the largest lake in South America?  
 Lake Ontario       Lake Titicaca  
 Lake Michigan       Lake Wular

## General Secretaries of UNO

The images and the names of General Secretaries of UNO are given below. Write their native countries in the empty box.

 Trygve Lie Norway	 Dag Hammarskjöld Sweden
 U Thant Myanmar	 Kurt Waldheim Austria
 Javier Perez de Cuellar Peru	 Butros Butros Ghali Egypt
 Antonio Guterres Portugal	 Ban Ki Moon South Korea

Myanmar	Egypt	Peru	Norway
Austria	Portugal	South Korea	Sweden



# Mixed Bag Practice

1. Tick (✓) the correct answer of these questions.

- a) What is Europe and Asia called in one word?  
 European     Eurasia     Euroasiad
- b) In which sea there is no life and human beings can float in it?  
 Caspian Sea     Black Sea     Dead Sea
- c) What is the most used metal in the world?  
 Silver     Iron     Gold
- d) Which is the largest landlocked country in the world?  
 Mangolia     Tajikistan     Kazaksthan
- e) Which is the smallest landlocked country in the world?  
 Vatican City     Monaco     Sanmarino
- f) Which is the largest country of North America?  
 Canada     Alaska     Mexico
- g) Which country introduced ice-cream first?  
 France     Japan     China
- h) Which country produces the largest amount of rice?  
 Russia     China     India
- i) Which city of U.S.A is known as city of Coca-Cola?  
 Atlanta     Texas     Florida










2. In which countries are the greatest seaport are located? Name the related country under each seaport.



3. Rearrange the letter of the following jumbled words as indicated.

- (a) **D M G A O N I G O M E L R**  
 (Separate a fruit and a flower)  
**M A N G O**    **M E R I G O L D**
- (b) **G R E E N M A N R I B L Y**  
 (Separate a country and its capital city)  
**G E R M A N Y**    **B E R L I N**
- (c) **R A N O O K A R A Z L I D**  
 (Separate two animals)  
**K A N G A R O O**    **L I Z A R D**

4. Identify the following logos of the automobile companies of the world. The clue box is given for your help.

- (a)  Maruti
- (b)  Mahindra
- (c)  Toyota
- (d)  Hyundai
- (e)  Tata
- (f)  Volkswagen
- (g)  Ferrari
- (h)  Mercedes
- (i)  Mitsubishi

**Clue Box**

Hyundai  
Mercedes  
Maruti  
Mitsubishi  
Mahindra  
Toyota  
Volkswagen  
Tata  
Ferrari

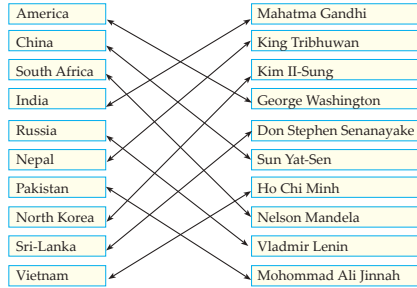
5. Match the following nicknames with the related persons of Nepal.

Nicknames	Persons
Cunning prime minister	B. P. Koirala
Santa politician	Madan Bhadari
Iron man	Gajendra Narayn Singh
Living martyr	Chandra Shumsher
Prachanda	Krishna Prasad Bhattarai
Sanndai	Ganesh Man Singh
Jana Neta	Pushpa Kamal Dahal
Gajju Babu	Tanka Prasad Acharya

6. Solve the crossword puzzle as in the given clues.

Clue Box	
1. Headquarters of Rasuwa district	8. The deepest river of Nepal
2. A book having words and their meanings	9. The third planet from the sun
3. An African country	10. A part of the body
4. Currency of Bhutan	11. A place where bees are kept
5. A special vehicle used to carry ill or injured people to hospital	12. National flower of Nepal
6. An animal found in Himalayan Region	13. The country where SAARC secretariat lies
7. Unit of temperature	14. The largest gland of human body

7. Match the given countries with the persons as their father of nation.



8. Unscramble the following to make right words according to the clues given in the brackets.

- |   |            |
|---|------------|
| a) EDREMLA (a precious stone)             | Emerald    |
| b) NUMAHAN (a character of the Ramayan)   | Hanuman    |
| c) PESTRNICO (a rank of the police force) | Inspector  |
| d) ARESRE (a stationery item)             | Eraser     |
| e) NRINCALELD (a fairy tale princess)     | Cinderella |
| f) BADOMARASS (a diplomatic rank)         | Ambassador |
| g) ETPEHOLNE (a means of communication)   | Telephone  |
| h) TWAREMEOLN (a fruit)                   | Watermelon |

## Group



## Miscellaneous

### Interesting Facts

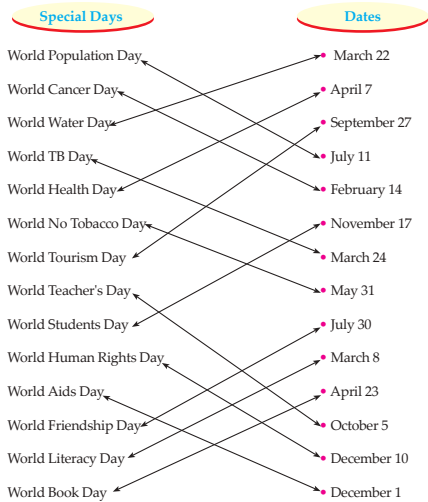
- The word 'news' came from the first letters of the words North, East, West and South. It means information is gathered from all the different directions.
- Only four countries in the world start with the letter 'D'. They are Dominican Republic, Denmark, Djibouti and Dominica.
- The letters HIOX are the only ones that look the same if you turn them upside down or see them from behind.
- 'Almost' is the biggest word in alphabetical order.
- There are more dogs than children in the city of Paris.

- H. 1 International Special Days
- H. 2 Yoga Posture
- H. 3 Livelihood
- H. 4 Logo Identification
- H. 5 Phobias
- H. 6 Mixed Bag Practice

## H

### 1 International Special Days

1. Match the special days with their correct dates.



## H

### 2 Yoga Posture

Write the correct names under each Yoga posture selecting from the clue box given below.


Clue Box	
Bakra Ashan	Sirsa Ashan
Hal Ashan	Padma Ashan
Trikon Ashan	Chakra Ashan
Mayur Ashan	Vajra Ashan
Manduka Ashan	Dhanur Ashan

H

3

### Livelihood

Read the given clues and write the correct technical names of the persons choosing from the clue box.

- A person who sails ships
- A person who makes pots with clay
- A person who stitches clothes
- A person who makes or repairs things made of iron
- A person who makes and sells sweets
- A person who makes engines or is in charge of engines
- A woman who helps in delivery of a child
- A person who builds or repairs wooden structures
- A person who travels around selling goods
- A man who serves food or drinks to people in a hotel or restaurant
- A person who builds or works with stone, brick or concrete
- A person who makes jewelry with gold
- A person who plays a role of mediator to buy or sell property
- A person who pleads for another, especially in a low court
- A person who carries burdens or baggage for patrons










Mason	Broker	Porter	Potter	Waiter
Engineer	Tailor	Sailor	Advocate	Goldsmith
Carpenter	Confectioner	Blacksmith	Midwife	Hawker

H

4

### Logo Identification

Identify the following logos with the help of given clue box below.

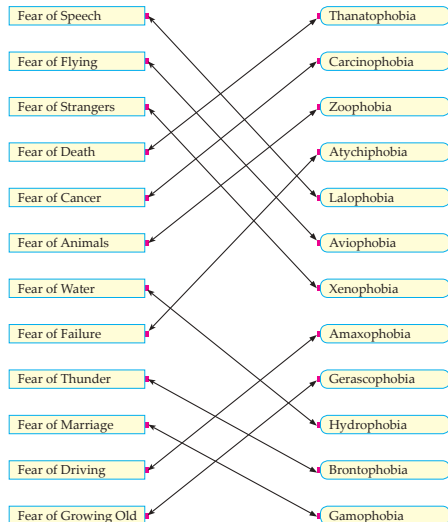
 Wikipedia	 Google play store	 Gmail										
 Facebook	 Retrica	 VLC media Player										
 Android	 Whatsapp	 Youtube										
 Twitter	<b>Clue Box</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Whats app</td> <td>Twitter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Retrica</td> <td>Wikipedia</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Android</td> <td>Google</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Facebook</td> <td>Youtube</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VLC media player</td> <td>Gmail</td> </tr> </table>		Whats app	Twitter	Retrica	Wikipedia	Android	Google	Facebook	Youtube	VLC media player	Gmail
Whats app	Twitter											
Retrica	Wikipedia											
Android	Google											
Facebook	Youtube											
VLC media player	Gmail											

H

5

### Phobias

Match the following



H

6

### Mixed Bag Practice

1. Choose and tick (✓) mark the right answer of these questions.

- What is the upper band of a cap called?  
 Paulo     Kaulo     Chaulo
- What are the hairs of the chest called?  
 Jetho Dai     Kanchho Bhai     Mailo Bhai
- Which one of the following is called "Little Ploughman"?  
 Grasshopper     Snail     Earthworm
- Which animal has the largest number of teeth?  
 Cat     Dog     Zebra
- Which animal has both sex organs in its body?  
 Spider     Earthworm     Snake
- What is a male deer called?  
 Stallion     Jack     Stag
- Which one of the following is a dry fruit?  
 Peas     Guava     Cherry
- Which one of the following doesn't have eyelids?  
 Hen     Frog     Fish
- Which one is the short form of 'that is'?  
 viz     i.e.     e.g.
- What is the animal that lives in trees called?  
 Arboreal     Aerial     Terrestrial

2. Match the medical abbreviations of column 'A' with their meaning given in column 'B'.

